## 09/091300

TRANSMITTAL LETTER TO THE UNITED STATES

ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER 47679

DESIGNATED/ELECTED OFFICE (DO/EO/US) CONCERNING A FILING UNDER 35 U.S.C. 371

U.S. APPLICATION NO. (If known, see 37 CFR 1.5)

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO. PCT/EP 98/00069

INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE 8 January 1998

PRIORITY DATE CLAIMED 17 January 1997

TITLE OF INVENTION:

3-HETEROCYCLYL-SUBSTITUTED BENZOYL DERIVATIVES

APPLICANT(S) FOR DO/EO/US Wolfgang von DEYN, Regina Luise HILL, Uwe KARDORFF, Ernst BAUMANN, Stefan ENGEL, Guido MAYER, Matthias WITSCHEL, Michael RACK, NorbertGOETZ, Ulf MISSLITZ, Helmut WALTER, Karl-Otto WESTPHALEN, Martina OTTEN, Joachim RHEINHEIMER

Applicant herewith submits to the United States Designated/Elected Office (DO/EO/US) the following items and other information:

- 1. /K/ This is a FIRST submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371.
- 2. / / This is a SECOND or SUBSEQUENT submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371.
- This express request to begin national examination procedures (35 U.S.C.371(f)) at any time rather than delay examination until the expiration of the applicable time limit set in 35 U.S.C. 371(b) and PCT Articles 22 and 39(1).
- 4. /x / A proper Demand for International Preliminary Examination was made by the 19th month from the earliest claimed priority date.
- 5. / / A copy of the International Application as filed (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(2)).
  - is transmitted herewith (required only if not transmitted by the International Bureau). has been transmitted by the International Bureau.

  - is not required, as the application was filed in the United States Receiving Office (RO/USO).
- 6. /X/ A translation of the International Application into English (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(2)).
- 7. / / Amendments to the claims of the International Application under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(3)).
  - a./ / are transmitted herewith (required only if not transmitted by the International Bureau).
  - b./ / have been transmitted by the International Bureau.
  - c./ / have not been made; however, the time limit for making such amendments has NOT expired. d./ /
  - have not been made and will not be made.
- 8. / / A translation of the amendments to the claims under PCT Article 19(35 U.S.C. 371(c)(3)).
- 9. /X/ An oath or declaration of the inventor(s)(35 U.S.C. 171(c)(4)).
- A translation of the annexes to the International Preliminary Examination Report under PCT Article 36 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(5)).
- Items 11. to 16. below concern other document(s) or information included:
- 11./ / An Information Disclosure Statement under 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98.
- 12./X/ An assignment document for recording. A separate cover sheet in compliance with 37 CFR 3.28 and 3.31 is included.
- 13./X/ A FIRST preliminary amendment.
  // A SECOND or SUBSEQUENT preliminary amendment.
- 14./ / A substitute specification.
- 15./ / A change of power of attorney and/or address letter.
- 16./X/ Other items or information. International Search Report International Preliminary Examination Report

æ m T.

U.S. Appln. No. (If Known)	INTERNATIONAL APPLN.	NO.	ATTORNEY'S	DOCKET NO.	
17 /Y/ mbo following food and	PCT/EP 98/00069	037.0	47679	<del></del>	
17. /X/ The following fees are s BASIC NATIONAL FEE (37 CFR 1.492	USMITTED	CALC	ULATIONS		PTO USE ONLY
Search Report has been prepared	hr +ho				
EPO or JPO	by the	\$930 00	930.00	1	
		4220.00	330.00	ı	
International preliminary examin	ation fee paid to USPT	מי			
(37 CFR 1.482)				1	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		4,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		ı	
No international preliminary exa	mination fee paid to				
USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) but interns	tional search fee paid				
to USPTO (37 CFR 1.445(a)(2))		\$700.00		1	
		•		1	
Neither international preliminar	y examination fee				
(37 CFR 1.482) nor international	search fee				
(37 CFR 1.445(a)(2)) paid to USF	PTO\$1	,070.00			
				,	
International preliminary examin	ation fee paid to				
USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) and all cla	ims satisfied pro				
-visions of PCT Article 33(2)-(4	!) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	\$98.00			
				•	
	TE BASIC FEE AMOUNT =	ş	930.00		
Surcharge of \$130.00 for furnish		ation		-	
	nths from the earliest				
claimed priority date (37 CFR 1.	492(e)).				
Claims Number Filed	Number Extra	Rate			
Total Claims 24 -20					
	4	X\$22.	88.00		
Indep.Claims 5 -3	2	X\$82.	164.00		
Multiple dependent claim(s)(if a		+270.			
TOTAL OF ABOVE			1,182.00		
Reduction of 1/2 for filing by s	mall entity, if applic	able.			
Verified Small Entity statement	must also be filed				
(Note 37 CFR 1.9, 1.27, 1.28).					
	SUBTOTAL		1,182.00		
Processing fee of \$130. for furn					
translation later than / /20 /					
earliest claimed priority date (					
TOTAL NATIONAL		=	1,182.00		
Fee for recording the enclosed a	ssignment (37 CFR 1.21	(h)).			
The assignment must be accompani	ed by an appropriate c	over		,	
sheet (37 CFR 3.28, 3.31) \$40.00			40.00		
TOTAL FEES ENCL	OSED	= \$	1,222.00	Į	
	_				
		nt to be			
		nded:	ş		
	Char	gea	è		
a./X/ A check in the amount of	F 61 222 - #= ===== #1 -	about f-			
a./X/ A check in the amount of	1,222. to cover the	e above rees	is enclosed.	•	
b.// Please charge my Deposit	- Jacoust No	4			+ +hh
fees. A duplicate copy	of this short is and	in the	amount or \$		to cover the above
rees. A dupricate copy	or this sheet is endic	bec.			
c./X/ The Commissioner is here	aby sutherized to share	o anu addit	ional food w	high mass bo	romuired or gradit
any overpayment to Depos	sit Account No. 11-0345	s any additi	ete convof t	thic chectic	enclosed
any overpayment to bepon	sic Account No. 11-0342	. w dubite	ace copy or i	riire eneerre	enciosed.
NOTE: Where an appropriate time	limit under 37 CEP 1.	494 or 1.49	S has not bee	n met a net	ition to revive (37
CFR 1.137(a) or (b) must be file	ed and granted to resto	re the anni	ication/to ne	nding status	reson to revive (3)
	a and granted to leste	re the appr			
			1424	シょと ノムス	ll/
SEND ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:			-11000	4 / -	SIGNATURE
KEIL & WEINKAUF					2 2 3 1 1 2 1 M
1101 Connecticut Ave., N.W.		Herber	t B. Keil		
Washington, D. C. 20036		NAME			
-		18,967			
			ation No.		
		5			

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

)		
)	BOX PCT	
)		
j		
)		
)	DENGOVE	DEDTIMETIES
	) ) ) ) ) ) )	) ) BOX PCT ) ) ) )

For: 3-HETEROCYCLYL-SUBSTITUTED BENZOYL DERIVATIVES

#### PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Prior to U.S. examination, kindly amend the above-identified application as follows:

#### IN THE CLAIMS

Claim 3, line 2, delete "or 2".

Claim 4, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 3" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 5, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 6 line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 7, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4 or 6" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 8, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 or 7" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 9, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 to 8" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 10, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 or 7" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 11, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 or 7 or 10" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 14, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4 or 6" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 15, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 or 14" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 16, line 2, delete "any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 or 14" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 19, line 3, delete "under claims 2 to 16" and insert --in claim 2--.

Claim 20, line 2, delete "either of claims 18 or 19" and insert --claim 18--.

Claim 21, line 4, delete "any of claims 1 to 16" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 22, line 5, delete "any of claims 1 to 16" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 23, line 5, delete "any of claims 1 to 16" and insert --claim 1--.

Claim 24, line 3, delete "any of claims 1 to 16" and insert --claim 1--.

#### REMARK

The claims have been amended to eliminate multiple dependency. No new matter has been added.

Entry is respectfully solicited.

Respectfully submitted,

KEIL & WEINKAUF

Herbert B. Keil

Reg. No. 18,967

1101 Connecticut Ave., N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20036

(202)659-0100

# 09/091300 12 Rec'd PCT/PTO 16 JUN1998

I

### 3-Heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives

The present invention relates to 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I

10

15

where the variables have the following meanings:

are hydrogen, nitro, halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl;

25 R3 is hydrogen, halogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, di( $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy)- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, di( $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl)-amino- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $[2,2\text{-di}(C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-alkyl})-1\text{-hydrazino}] \cdot C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkyl}, \\ C_1 \cdot C_6\text{-alkyliminooxy-} C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkyl}, C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkoxycarbonyl-} \\ C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkyl}, C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkylthio-} C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkyl}, \\ C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-haloalkyl}, C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-cyanoalkyl}, C_3 \cdot C_8\text{-cycloalkyl}, \\ C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkoxy}, C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkoxy-} C_2 \cdot C_4\text{-alkoxy}, \\ C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-haloalkoxy}, \text{hydroxyl}, C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkylcarbonyloxy}, \\ C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkylthio}, C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-haloalkylthio}, \\ \text{di}(C_1 \cdot C_4\text{-alkyl}) \text{amino}, COR^6, \text{phenyl or benzyl}, \text{it being}$ 

possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be fully or partially halogenated and/or to have attached to them one to three of the following groups: nitro, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

		2
5		together form a $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;
	or	
10	${ m R}^4$ and ${ m R}^5$	together with the corresponding carbon form a carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group;
	R <sup>6</sup>	is hydrogen, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy, $C_3$ - $C_6$ -alkenyloxy, $C_3$ - $C_6$ -alkynyloxy or $NR^7R^8$ ;
15	R <sup>7</sup>	is hydrogen or C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
	R <sup>8</sup>	is C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
20	X	is O, S, $NR^9$ , CO or $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;
	Y	is O, S, $NR^{12}$ , CO or $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ;
25	$R^9$ , $R^{12}$	are hydrogen or C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
	R <sup>10</sup> , R <sup>11</sup> ,	$R^{13}$ , $R^{14}$ are hydrogen, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxycarbonyl or
30		CONR <sup>7</sup> R <sup>8</sup> ;
	or	
35	R <sup>4</sup> and R <sup>9</sup>	or $R^4$ and $R^{10}$ or $R^5$ and $R^{12}$ or $R^5$ and $R^{13}$ together form a $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;
40	R <sup>15</sup>	is a pyrazole of the formula II which is linked in the

4-position

R<sup>18</sup>

N
N
O
II
P<sup>16</sup>
Z

where

R18

10

R<sup>16</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl;

Z is H or SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>17</sup>;

15

R<sup>17</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, phenyl or phenyl which is partially or fully halogenated and/or has attached to it one to three of the following groups:
nitro, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy;

where X and Y are not simultaneously oxygen or sulfur;

with the exception of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-ethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,

is hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl;

4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-

benzoy1]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,
4-[2-chloro-3-(5-cyano-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,
4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole and

35 4-[2-chloro-3-(thiazoline-4,5-dion-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole;

or the agriculturally useful salts thereof.

The invention furthermore relates to processes and intermediates for the preparation of compounds of the formula I, to compositions comprising them, and to the use of these derivatives or compositions comprising them for the control of harmful plants.

Pyrazol-4-yl-benzoyl derivatives have been disclosed in the literature, for example in WO 96/26206.

However, the herbicidal properties of the compounds which have been known to date and their compatibility properties regarding crop plants are only moderately satisfactory.

It is an object of the present invention to provide novel, in particular herbicidally active, compounds which have improved properties.

We have found that this object is achieved by the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I and by 15 their herbicidal activity.

We have furthermore found herbicidal compositions which comprise the compounds I and which have a very good herbicidal activity. Moreover, we have found processes for the preparation of these 20 compositions and methods of controlling undesirable vegetation using the compounds I.

Depending on the substitution pattern, the compounds of the formula I can contain one or more chiral centers, in which case they exist as enantiomer or diastereomer mixtures. The present invention relates to the pure enantiomers or diastereomers and to the mixtures thereof.

The compounds of the formula I may also exist in the form of their agriculturally useful salts, the type of salt generally being of no importance. In general, suitable salts are the salts of those cations or the acid addition salts of those acids whose cations, or anions, respectively, do not adversely affect the herbicidal activity of the compounds I.

Suitable cations are, in particular, ions of the alkali metals, preferably lithium, sodium and potassium, of the alkaline earth metals, preferably calcium and magnesium, and of the transition

40 metals, preferably manganese, copper, zinc and iron, and also ammonium, it being possible in this case, if desired, for one to four hydrogen atoms to be replaced by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, hydroxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,

hydroxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, phenyl or benzyl, preferably ammonium, dimethylammonium, diisopropylammonium, tetramethylammonium, tetrabutylammonium,

2-(2-hydroxyeth-1-oxy)eth-1-ylammonium,

di(2-hydroxyeth-1-yl)ammonium, trimethylbenzylammonium, in addition phosphonium ions, sulfonium ions, preferably  $tri(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$  sulfonium and sulfoxonium ions, preferably  $tri(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$  sulfoxonium.

5

Anions of useful acid addition salts are mainly chloride, bromide, fluoride, hydrogen sulfate, sulfate, dihydrogen phosphate, hydrogen phosphate, nitrate, hydrogen carbonate, carbonate, hexafluorosilicate, hexafluorophosphate, benzoate, and the anions of  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkanoic acids, preferably formate, acetate, propionate and butyrate.

The organic moieties mentioned for the substituents R<sup>1</sup>-R<sup>18</sup> or as radicals on phenyl rings are collective terms for individual enumerations of the individual group members. All hydrocarbon chains, ie. all alkyl, haloalkyl, cyanoalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, alkyliminooxy, alkylcarbonyloxy, alkylthio, haloalkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, haloalkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl,

- haloalkylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, haloalkoxycarbonyl, alkenyloxy, alkynyloxy, dialkylamino, dialkylhydrazino, alkoxyalkyl, hydroxyalkoxyalkyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, dialkylhydrazinoalkyl, alkyliminooxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl and alkoxyalkoxy moieties, can be straight-chain or branched. Unless otherwise specified,
- halogenated substituents preferably have attached to them one to five identical or different halogen atoms. The meaning of halogen is in each case fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine.
- 30 Other examples of meanings are:
  - $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and the alkyl moieties of di- $(C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy)- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, [2,2-di( $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl)-l-hydrazino]- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyliminooxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, hydroxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy-
- 35  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl and  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylcarbonyloxy: for example methyl, ethyl, propyl, 1-methylethyl, butyl, 1-methylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl and 1,1-dimethylethyl;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl as mentioned above and, for example, pentyl, 1-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, 1-ethylpropyl, hexyl, 1,1-dimethylpropyl, 1,2-dimethylpropyl, 1-methylpentyl, 2-methylpentyl, 3-methylpentyl, 4-methylpentyl, 1,1-dimethylbutyl, 1,2-dimethylbutyl, 1,3-dimethylbutyl, 2,2-dimethylbutyl, 2,3-dimethylbutyl, 3,3-dimethylbutyl, 1-ethylbutyl,

2-ethylbutyl, 1,1,2-trimethylpropyl, 1-ethyl-1-methylpropyl and 1-ethyl-3-methylpropyl;

- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl: a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl radical as mentioned above which is partially or fully substituted by fluorine, chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chlorofluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl,
- 2-chloroethyl, 2-bromoethyl, 2-iodoethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2-chloro-2-fluoroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-trichloroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2-fluoropropyl, 3-fluoropropyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 2,3-difluoropropyl,
- 2-chloropropyl, 3-chloropropyl, 2,3-dichloropropyl, 2-bromopropyl, 3-bromopropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, heptafluoropropyl, 1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethyl, 1-(chloromethyl)-2-chloroethyl, 1-(bromomethyl)-2-bromoethyl,
- 4-fluorobutyl, 4-chlorobutyl, 4-bromobutyl and nonafluorobutyl;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl as mentioned above and, for example, 5-fluoropentyl, 5-chloropentyl, 5-bromopentyl, 5-iodopentyl, undecafluoropentyl, 6-fluorohexyl, 6-chlorohexyl, 6-bromohexyl, 6-iodohexyl and dodecafluorohexyl;
- C1-C4-cyanoalkyl: for example cyanomethyl, l-cyanoeth-l-yl, 2-cyanoeth-l-yl, l-cyanoprop-l-yl, 2-cyanoprop-1-yl, 3-cyanoprop-1-yl, 1-cyanoprop-2-yl, 2-cyanoprop-2-yl, l-cyanobut-l-yl, 2-cyanobut-l-yl, 3-cyanobut-l-yl, 4-cyanobut-l-yl, 1-cyanobut-2-yl, 2-cyanobut-2-yl, l-cyanobut-3-yl, 2-cyanobut-3-yl, 1-cyano-2-methylprop-3-yl, 2-cyano-2-methylprop-3-yl, and 2-cyanomethylprop-2-yl;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy and the alkoxy moieties of di-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy) C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and hydroxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl: for example methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, l-methylethoxy, butoxy, l-methylpropoxy, 2-methylpropoxy and l,l-dimethylethoxy;
- C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy as mentioned above and, for example, pentoxy, l-methylbutoxy, 2-methylbutoxy, 3-methoxylbutoxy, l,1-dimethylpropoxy, 1,2-dimethylpropoxy, 2,2-dimethylpropoxy, 1-ethylpropoxy, hexoxy, l-methylpentoxy,

7
2-methylpentoxy, 3-methylpentoxy, 4-methylpentoxy,

1,1-dimethylbutoxy, 1,2-dimethylbutoxy, 1,3-dimethylbutoxy,

```
2,2-dimethylbutoxy, 2,3-dimethylbutoxy, 3,3-dimethylbutoxy,
       1-ethylbutoxy, 2-ethylbutoxy, 1,1,2-trimethylpropoxy,
       1,2,2-trimethylpropoxy, 1-ethyl-1-methylpropoxy and
5
       1-ethy1-2-methylpropoxy;
       C_1-C_4-haloalkoxy: a C_1-C_4-alkoxy radical as mentioned above
       which is partially or fully substituted by fluorine,
10
       chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example fluoromethoxy,
       difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy,
       bromodifluoromethoxy, 2-fluoroethoxy, 2-chloroethoxy,
       2-bromomethoxy, 2-iodoethoxy, 2,2-difluoroethoxy,
       2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2-fluoroethoxy,
       2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, 2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethoxy,
15
       2,2,2-trichloroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, 2-fluoropropoxy,
       3-fluoropropoxy, 2-chloropropoxy, 3-chloropropoxy,
       2-bromopropoxy, 3-bromopropoxy, 2,2-difluoropropoxy,
       2,3-difluoropropoxy, 2,3-dichloropropoxy,
20
       3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy, 3,3,3-trichloropropoxy,
       2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropoxy, heptafluoropropoxy,
        1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethoxy,
        1-(chloromethyl)-2-chloroethoxy,
        1-(bromomethy1)-2-bromoethoxy, 4-fluorobutoxy,
        4-chlorobutoxy, 4-bromobutoxy and nonafluorobutoxy;
25
        C_1\text{-}C_6\text{-}haloalkoxy: C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-}haloalkoxy} as mentioend above and, for
        example, 5-fluoropentoxy, 5-chloropentoxy, 5-bromopentoxy,
        5-iodopentoxy, undecafluoropentoxy, 6-fluorohexoxy,
30
        6-chlorohexoxy, 6-bromohexoxy, 6-iodohexoxy and
        dodecafluorohexoxy;
        C_1-C_6-alkyliminooxy and the C_1-C_6-akyliminooxy moieties of
        C_1-C_6-alkyliminooxy-C_1-C_4-alkyl: for example methyliminooxy,
35
        ethyliminooxy, 1-propyliminooxy, 2-propyliminooxy,
        1-butyliminooxy, 2-butyliminooxy, 2-methylprop-1-yliminooxy,
        1-pentyliminooxy, 2-pentyliminooxy, 3-pentyliminooxy,
        3-methylbut-2-yliminoxy, 2-methylbut-1-yliminooxy,
        3-methylbut-1-yliminooxy, 1-hexyliminooxy, 2-Hexyliminooxy,
40
        3-hexyliminooxy, 2-methylpent-1-yliminooxy,
        3-methylpent-1-yliminooxy, 4-methylpent-1-yliminooxy,
        2-ethylbut-1-yliminooxy, 3-ethylbut-1-yliminooxy,
        2,3-dimethylbut-1-yliminooxy, 3-methylpent-2-yliminooxy,
        4-methylpent-2-yliminooxy and 3,3-dimethylbut-2-yliminooxy;
 45
```

- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylthio: for example methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, 1-methylethylthio, butylthio, 1-methylpropylthio, 2-methylpropylthio and 1,1-dimethylethylthio;
- 5 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio: C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio as mentioned above and, for example, pentylthio, 1-methylbutylthio, 2-methylbutylthio, 3-methylbutylthio, 2,2-dimethylpropylthio, 1-ethylpropylthio, hexylthio, 1,1-dimethylpropylthio, 1,2-dimethylpropylthio, 1-methylpentylthio, 2-methylpentylthio, 3-methylpentylthio,
- 4-methylpentylthio, 1,1-dimethylbutylthio,
  - 1,2-dimethylbutylthio, 1,3-dimethylbutylthio,
  - 2,2-dimethylbutylthio, 2,3-dimethylbutylthio,
  - 3,3-dimethylbutylthio, 1-ethylbutylthio, 2-ethylbutylthio,
  - 1,1,2-trimethylpropylthio, 1,2,2-trimethylpropylthio,
- 15 1-ethyl-1-methylpropylthio and 1-ethyl-2-methylpropylthio;
  - $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkylthio: a  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylthio radical as mentioned above, which is partially or fully substituted by fluorine, chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example
- fluoromethylthio, difluoromethylthio, trifluoromethylthio, chlorodifluoromethylthio, bromodifluoromethylthio, 2-fluorethylthio, 2-chloroethylthio, 2-bromoethylthio,
  - 2-iodoethylthio, 2,2-difluoroethylthio,
- 2,2,2-trifluoroethylthio, 2,2,2-trichloroethylthio,
- 25 2-chloro-2-fluoroethylthio, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethylthio,
  - 2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethylthio, pentafluoroethylthio,
  - 2-fluoropropylthio, 3-fluoropropylthio, 2-chloropropylthio,
  - 3-chloropropylthio, 2-bromopropylthio, 3-bromopropylthio,
  - 2,2-difluoropropylthio, 2,3-difluoropropylthio,
- 2,3-dichloropropylthio, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylthio,
- 3,3,3-trichloropropylthio, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropylthio, heptafluoropropylthio, 1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethylthio,
  - 1-(chloromethyl)-2-chloroethylthio,
- 1-(bromomethyl)-2-bromoethylthio, 4-fluorobutylthio,
- 4-chlorobutylthio, 4-bromobutylthio and nonafluorobutylthio;
  - $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio:  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkylthio as mentioned above and, for example, 5-fluoropentylthio, 5-chloropentylthio,
- 5-bromopentylthio, 5-iodopentylthio, undecafluoropentylthio, 6-fluorohexylthio, 6-chlorohexylthio, 6-bromohexylthio,
  - 6-iodohexylthio and dodecafluorohexylthio;
  - $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl ( $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl-S(=0)-): for example
- 45 methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, propylsulfinyl,
  - 1-methylethylsulfinyl, butylsulfinyl, 1-methylpropylsulfinyl,
  - 2-methylpropylsulfinyl, 1,1-dimethylethylsulfinyl,

```
penty1su1finy1, 1-methylbuty1sulfiny1, 2-methylbuty1sulfiny1,
       3-methylbutylsulfinyl, 2,2-dimethylpropylsulfinyl,
       1-ethylpropylsulfinyl, 1,1-dimethylpropylsulfinyl,
       1,2-dimethylpropylsulfinyl, hexylsulfinyl,
       1-methylpentylsulfinyl, 2-methylpentylsulfinyl,
5
       3-methylpentylsulfinyl, 4-methylpentylsulfinyl,
       1,1-dimethylbutylsulfinyl, 1,2-dimethylbutylsulfinyl,
       1.3-dimethylbutylsulfinyl, 2,2-dimethylbutylsulfinyl,
       2,3-dimethylbuty1sulfiny1, 3,3-dimethylbuty1sulfiny1,
       1-ethy1buty1su1finy1, 2-ethy1buty1su1finy1,
10
       1,1,2-trimethylpropy1sulfinyl, 1,2,2-trimethylpropy1sulfiny1,
       1-ethyl-1-methylpropylsulfinyl and
       1-ethyl-2-methylpropylsulfinyl;
       C_1-C_6-haloalkylsulfinyl: a C_1-C_6-alkylsulfinyl radical as
15 _
       mentioned above which is partially or fully substituted by
       fluorine, chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example
       fluoromethylsulfinyl, difluoromethylsulfinyl,
       trifluoromethylsulfinyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulfinyl,
20
       bromodifluoromethylsulfinyl, 2-fluoroethylsulfinyl,
       2-chloroethylsulfinyl, 2-bromoethylsulfinyl,
       2-iodoethy1sulfiny1, 2,2-dif1uoroethy1sulfiny1,
       2,2,2-trif1uoroethylsulfinyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethylsulfinyl,
       2-chloro-2-fluoroethylsulfinyl,
25
       2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethylsu1finy1,
       2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethy1sulfiny1, pentafluoroethy1sulfiny1,
       2-fluoropropylsulfinyl, 3-fluoropropylsulfinyl,
       2-chloropropylsulfiny1, 3-chloropropylsulfinyl,
       2-bromopropylsulfinyl, 3-bromopropylsulfinyl,
30
       2,2-difluoropropylsulfiny1, 2,3-difluoropropylsulfiny1,
       2,3-dichloropropy1sulfiny1, 3,3,3-trifluoropropy1sulfiny1,
       3,3,3-trichloropropylsulfinyl,
       2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropy1sulfinyl,
       heptafluoropropylsulfinyl,
35
        1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethylsulfinyl,
        1-(chloromethyl)-2-chloroethylsulfinyl,
        1-(bromomethyl)-2-bromoethylsulfinyl, 4-fluorobutylsulfinyl,
        4-chlorobuty1sulfiny1, 4-bromobutylsulfinyl,
        nonafluorobutylsulfinyl, 5-fluoropentylsulfinyl,
40
        5-chloropentylsulfiny1, 5-bromopentylsulfiny1,
        5-iodopentylsulfinyl, undecafluoropentylsulfinyl,
        6-fluorohexylsulfinyl, 6-chlorohexylsulfinyl,
        6-bromohexy1su1finy1, 6-iodohexy1su1finy1 and
        dodecafluorohexylsulfinyl;
```

```
C_1-C_6-alkylsulfonyl (C_1-C_6-alkyl-S(=0)<sub>2</sub>-); for example
       methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, propylsulfonyl,
       1-methylethylsulfonyl, butylsulfonyl, 1-methylpropylsulfonyl,
       2-methylpropylsulfonyl, 1,1-dimethylethylsulfonyl,
       pentylsulfonyl, 1-methylbutylsulfonyl, 2-methylbutylsulfonyl,
5
       3-methylbutylsulfonyl, 1,1-dimethylpropylsulfonyl,
       1,2-dimethylpropylsulfonyl, 2,2-dimethylpropylsulfonyl,
       1-ethylpropylsulfonyl, hexylsulfonyl, 1-methylpentylsulfonyl,
       2-methylpentylsulfonyl, 3-methylpentylsulfonyl,
       4-methylpentylsulfonyl, 1,1-dimethylbutylsulfonyl,
10
       1,2-dimethylbutylsulfonyl, 1,3-dimethylbutylsulfonyl,
       2,2-dimethylbutylsulfonyl, 2,3-dimethylbutylsulfonyl,
       3,3-dimethylbutylsulfonyl, 1-ethylbutylsulfonyl,
       2-ethylbutylsulfonyl, 1,1,2-trimethylpropylsulfonyl,
       1,2,2-trimethylpropylsulfonyl, 1-ethyl-1-methylpropylsulfonyl
15
       and 1-ethyl-2-methylpropylsulfonyl;
       C_1-C_6-haloalkylsulfonyl: a C_1-C_6-alkylsulfonyl radical as
       mentioned above which is partially or fully substituted by
20
       fluorine, chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example
       fluoromethylsulfonyl, difluoromethylsulfonyl,
       trifluoromethylsulfonyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulfonyl,
       bromodifluoromethylsulfonyl, 2-fluoroethylsulfonyl,
       2-chloroethylsulfonyl, 2-bromoethylsulfonyl,
25
       2-iodoethylsulfonyl, 2,2-difluoroethylsulfonyl,
       2,2,2-trifluoroethylsulfonyl, 2-chloro-2-fluoroethylsulfonyl,
       2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethylsulfonyl,
       2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethylsulfonyl,
       2,2,2-trichloroethylsulfonyl, pentafluoroethylsulfonyl,
30
       2-fluoropropylsulfonyl, 3-fluoropropylsulfonyl,
       2-chloropropylsulfonyl, 3-chloropropylsulfonyl,
        2-bromopropylsulfonyl, 3-bromopropylsulfonyl,
        2,2-difluoropropylsulfonyl, 2,3-difluoropropylsulfonyl,
        2,3-dichloropropylsulfonyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylsulfonyl,
35
        3,3,3-trichloropropylsulfonyl,
        2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropylsulfonyl,
        heptafluoropropylsulfonyl,
        1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethylsulfonyl, 1-(chloromethyl)-2-
        chloroethylsulfonyl, 1-(bromomethyl)-2-bromoethylsulfonyl,
40
        4-fluorobutylsulfonyl, 4-chlorobutylsulfonyl,
        4-bromobutylsulfonyl, nonafluorobutylsulfonyl,
        5-fluoropentylsulfonyl, 5-chloropentylsulfonyl,
        5-bromopentylsulfonyl, 5-iodopentylsulfonyl,
        6-fluorohexylsulfonyl, 6-bromohexylsulfonyl,
45
        6-iodohexylsulfonyl and dodecafluorohexylsulfonyl;
```

```
C_1-C_4-alkoxycarbonyl: for example methoxycarbonyl,
       ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, 1-methylethoxycarbonyl,
       butoxycarbonyl, 1-methylpropoxycarbonyl,
       2-methylpropoxycarbonyl and 1,1-dimethoxycarbonyl;
5
       C_1-C_4-haloalkoxycarbonyl: a C_1-C_4-alkoxycarbonyl as mentioned
       above which is partially or fully substituted by fluorine,
       chlorine, bromine and/or iodine, for example
       fluoromethoxycarbonyl, difluoromethoxycarbonyl,
10
       trifluoromethoxycarbonyl, chlorodifluoromethoxycarbonyl,
       bromodifluoromethoxycarbonyl, 2-fluoroethoxycarbonyl,
       2-chloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-bromoethoxycarbonyl,
       2-iodoethoxycarbonyl, 2,2-difluoroethoxycarbonyl,
       2,2,2-trifluoroethoxycarbonyl,
15
       2-chloro-2-fluoroethoxycarbonyl,
       2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxycarbonyl,
       2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethoxycarbonyl,
       2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, pentafluoroethoxycarbonyl,
       2-fluoropropoxycarbonyl, 3-fluoropropoxycarbonyl,
20
       2-chloropropoxycarbonyl, 3-chloropropoxycarbonyl,
       2-bromopropoxycarbonyl, 3-bromopropoxycarbonyl,
       2,2-difluoropropoxycarbonyl, 2,3-difluoropropoxycarbonyl,
       2,3-dichloropropoxycarbonyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropoxycarbonyl,
       3,3,3-trichloropropoxycarbonyl,
25
       2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropoxycarbonyl,
       heptafluoropropoxycarbonyl,
       1-(fluoromethyl)-2-fluoroethoxycarbonyl,
       1-(chloromethy1)-2-chloroethoxycarbony1,
       1-(bromomethy1)-2-bromoethoxycarbony1,
30
       4-fluorobutoxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobutoxycarbonyl,
       4-bromobutoxycarbonyl and 4-iodobutoxycarbonyl;
       C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy: for example prop-1-en-1-yloxy,
       prop-2-en-1-yloxy, 1-methylethenyloxy, buten-1-yloxy,
35
       buten-2-yloxy, buten-3-yloxy, 1-methylprop-1-en-1-yloxy,
        2-methylprop-1-en-1-yloxy, 1-methylprop-2-en-1-yloxy,
        2-methylprop-2-en-1-yloxy, penten-1-yloxy, penten-2-yloxy,
        penten-3-yloxy, penten-4-yloxy, 1-methylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
        2-methylbut-1-en-1-yloxy, 3-methylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
40
        1-methylbut-2-en-1-yloxy, 2-methylbut-2-en-1-yloxy,
        3-methylbut-2-en-1-yloxy, 1-methylbut-3-en-1-yloxy,
        2-methylbut-3-en-1-yloxy, 3-methylbut-3-en-1-yloxy,
        1,1-dimethylprop-2-en-1-yloxy, 1,2-dimethylprop-1-en-1-yloxy,
        1,2-dimethylprop-2-en-l-yloxy, 1-ethylprop-l-en-2-yloxy,
45
        1-ethylprop-2-en-1-yloxy, hex-1-en-1-yloxy, hex-2-en-1-yloxy,
        hex-3-en-1-yloxy, hex-4-en-1-yloxy, hex-5-en-1-yloxy,
```

1-methylpent-1-en-1-yloxy, 2-methylpent-1-en-1-yloxy,

```
3-methylpent-1-en-1-yloxy, 4-methylpent-1-en-1-yloxy,
       1-methy1pent-2-en-1-y1oxy, 2-methy1pent-2-en-1-y1oxy,
       3-methylpent-2-en-1-yloxy, 4-methylpent-2-en-1-yloxy,
       1-methylpent-3-en-1-yloxy, 2-methylpent-3-en-1-yloxy,
       3-methylpent-3-en-1-yloxy, 4-methylpent-3-en-1-yloxy,
5
       1-methylpent-4-en-1-yloxy, 2-methylpent-4-en-1-yloxy,
       3-methylpent-4-en-1-yloxy, 4-methylpent-4-en-1-yloxy,
       1,1-dimethy1but-2-en-1-y1oxy, 1,1-dimethy1but-3-en-1-y1oxy,
       1,2-dimethy1but-1-en-1-y1oxy, 1,2-dimethy1but-2-en-1-yloxy,
       1,2-dimethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy, 1,3-dimethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
10
       1,3-dimethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy, 1,3-dimethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy,
       2,2-dimethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy, 2,3-dimethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
       2,3-dimethy1but-2-en-1-yloxy, 2,3-dimethy1but-3-en-1-yloxy,
       3,3-dimethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy, 3,3-dimethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy,
       1-ethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy, 1-ethylbut-2-en-1-yloxy,
15
       1-ethylbut-3-en-1-yloxy, 2-ethylbut-1-en-1-yloxy,
       2-ethy1but-2-en-1-yloxy, 2-ethy1but-3-en-1-yloxy,
       1,1,2-trimethylprop-2-en-1-yloxy,
       1-ethyl-1-methylprop-2-en-1-yloxy,
       1-ethy1-2-methy1prop-1-en-1-yloxy and
20
       1-ethyl-2-methylprop-2-en-1-yloxy;
       C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyloxy: for example prop-1-yn-1-yloxy,
       prop-2-yn-1-yloxy, but-1-yn-1-yloxy, but-1-yn-3-yloxy,
25
       but-1-yn-4-yloxy, but-2-yn-1-yloxy, pent-1-yn-1-yloxy,
       pent-1-yn-3-y1oxy, pent-1-yn-4-y1oxy, pent-1-yn-5-y1oxy,
       pent-2-yn-1-y1oxy, pent-2-yn-4-yloxy, pent-2-yn-5-y1oxy,
        3-methylbut-1-yn-3-yloxy, 3-methylbut-1-yn-4-yloxy,
       hex-1-yn-1-yloxy, hex-1-yn-3-yloxy, hex-1-yn-4-yloxy,
30
       hex-1-yn-5-y1oxy, hex-1-yn-6-y1oxy, hex-2-yn-1-y1oxy,
       hex-2-yn-4-yloxy, hex-2-yn-5-yloxy, hex-2-yn-6-yloxy,
        hex-3-yn-1-yloxy, hex-3-yn-2-yloxy,
        3-methylpent-1-yn-1-yloxy, 3-methylpent-1-yn-3-yloxy,
        3-methylpent-l-yn-4-yloxy, 3-methylpent-l-yn-5-yloxy,
35
        4-methylpent-l-yn-l-yloxy, 4-methylpent-2-yn-4-yloxy and
        4-methylpent-2-yn-5-yloxy;
        di(C_1-C_4-a1ky1) amino: for example N, N-dimethylamino,
        N, N-diethylamino, N, N-dipropylamino,
40
        N, N-di(1-methylethyl)amino, N, N-dibutylamino,
        N, N-di(1-methylpropyl)amino, N, N-di(2-methylpropyl)amino,
        N, N-di(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino, N-ethyl-N-methylamino,
        N-methyl-N-propylamino, N-methyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino,
        N-buty1-N-methy1amino, N-methy1-N-(1-methy1propy1)amino,
45
        N-methyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino,
        N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-methylamino, N-ethyl-N-propylamino,
        N-ethyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino, N-butyl-N-ethylamino,
```

```
13
```

```
N-ethyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino,
       N-ethyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino,
       N-ethyl-N-(1,1-dimethylethyl) amino,
       N-(1-methylethyl)-N-propylamino, N-butyl-N-propylamino,
5
       N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-propylamino,
       N-(2-methylpropyl)-N-propylamino,
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-propylamino,
       N-butyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino,
       N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino,
       N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino,
10
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylethyl)amino,
       N-butyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino,
       N-butyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino,
       N-buty1-N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino,
       N-(1-methylpropy1)-N-(2-methylpropy1)amino,
15
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino and
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino;
        [2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)-l-hydrazino], and the dialkylhydrazino
20
       moieties of [2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alky1)-1-hydrazino]-C_1-C_4-alkyl: for
       example 2,2-dimethylhydrazino-1, 2,2-diethylhydrazino-1,
       2,2-dipropylhydrazino-1, 2,2-di(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2,2-dibutylhydrazino-1, 2,2-di(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2,2-di(2-methylpropyl)-l-hydrazino,
25
       2,2-di(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-ethyl-2-methyl-1-hydrazino, 2-methyl-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
        2-methy1-2-(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-buty1-2-methy1-1-hydrazino,
        2-methyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
30
        2-methyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-methyl-1-hydrazino,
        2-ethyl-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
        2-ethyl-2-(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-buty1-2-ethy1-1-hydrazino,
35
        2-ethyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-ethy1-2-(2-methylpropy1)-1-hydrazino,
        2-ethyl-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-(1-methylethyl)-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
        2-buty1-2-propy1-1-hydrazino,
40
        2-(1-methy1propy1)-2-propy1-1-hydrazino,
        2-(2-methylpropyl)-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-propyl-1-hydrazino,
        2-buty1-2-(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-(1-methy1ethy1)-2-(1-methy1propy1)-1-hydrazino,
45
        2-(1-methylethyl)-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-(1-methylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
        2-butyl-2-(l-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
```

```
2-butyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-butyl-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-hydrazino,
       2-(1-methylpropy1)-2-(2-methylpropy1)-1-hydrazino,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-(1-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino and
       2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-(2-methylpropyl)-1-hydrazino;
5
       di(C_1-C_4-alkyl) amino -C_1-C_4-alkyl: C_1-C_4-alkyl which is
       substituted by di(C_1-C_4-alkyl) amino as mentioned above, for
       example N, N-dimethylaminomethyl, N, N-diethylaminomethyl,
10
       N, N-dipropylaminomethyl, N, N-di(1-methylethyl)aminomethyl,
       N, N-dibutylaminomethyl, N, N-di(l-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       N, N-di (2-methylpropyl) aminomethyl,
       N, N-di(1,1-dimethylethyl) aminomethyl,
       N-ethyl-N-methylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-propylaminomethyl,
15
       N-methyl-N-(1-methylethyl)aminomethyl,
       N-butyl-N-methylaminomethyl,
       N-methyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       N-methyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-methylaminomethyl,
20
       N-ethyl-N-propylaminomethyl,
       N-ethyl-N-(1-methylethyl)aminomethyl,
       N-butyl-N-ethylaminomethyl,
       N-ethyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
       N-ethyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl, N-ethyl-N-(1,1-di-
25
       methylethyl) aminomethyl,
       N-(1-methylethyl)-N-propylaminomethyl,
       N-butyl-N-propylaminomethyl,
        N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-propylaminomethyl,
        N-(2-methylpropyl)-N-propylaminomethy1,
30
        N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-propylaminomethyl, N-butyl-N-
        (1-methylethyl) aminomethyl,
        N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
        N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
        N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylethyl)aminomethyl,
35
        N-butyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethy1,
        N-butyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl, N-butyl-N-
        (1,1-dimethylethyl) aminomethyl,
        N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
        N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)aminomethyl,
40
        N-(1,1-dimethy1ethy1)-N-(2-methylpropy1)aminomethy1,
        2-(N,N-dimethylamino) ethyl, 2-(N,N-diethylamino) ethyl,
        2-(N, N-dipropylamino) ethyl,
        2-[N, N-di(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N, N-dibutylamino]ethyl,
45
        2-[N, N-di(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
        2-[N,N-di(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethy1, 2-[N,N-di(1,1-
        dimethylethyl)amino]ethyl, 2-[N-ethyl-N-methylamino]ethyl,
```

```
2-[N-methyl-N-propylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-methyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-butyl-N-methylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-methyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-methyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
5
       2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-methylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-ethyl-N-propylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-ethyl-N-(l-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-butyl-N-ethylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-ethyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
10
       2-[N-ethyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-ethyl-N-(1,1-dimethylethylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-(1-methylethyl)-N-propylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-butyl-N-propylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-propylamino]ethyl,
15
       2-[N-(2-methylpropyl)-N-propylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-propylamino]ethyl,
       2-[N-butyl-N-(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-(1-methylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
20
       2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-butyl-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-butyl-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-butyl-N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-(1-methylpropyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
25
       2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
       2-[N-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(2-methylpropyl)amino]ethyl,
       3-(N,N-dimethylamino)propyl, 3-(N,N-diethylamino)propyl,
       4-(N,N-dimethylamino)butyl und 4-(N,N-diethylamino)butyl;
30
       C_1-C_4-alkoxy-C_1-C_4-alkyl: C_1-C_4-alkyl which is substituted by
       C_1-C_4-alkoxy as mentioned above, for example methoxymethyl,
        ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, (1-methylethoxy) methyl,
       butoxymethyl, (1-methylpropoxy)methyl,
35
        (2-methylpropoxy) methyl, (1,1-dimethylethoxy) methyl,
        2-(methoxy)ethyl, 2-(ethoxy)ethyl, 2-(propoxy)ethyl,
        2-(1-methylethoxy)ethyl, 2-(butoxy)ethyl,
        2-(1-methylpropoxy) ethyl, 2-(2-methylpropoxy) ethyl,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)ethyl, 2-(methoxy)-propyl,
40
        2-(ethoxy)propyl, 2-(propoxy)propyl,
        2-(1-methylethoxy)propyl, 2-(butoxy)propyl,
        2-(1-methylpropoxy)propyl, 2-(2-methylpropoxy)propyl,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)propyl, 3-(methoxy)propyl,
        3-(ethoxy)-propyl, 3-(propoxy)propyl,
45
        3-(1-methylethoxy)propyl, 3-(butoxy)propyl,
        3-(1-methylpropoxy)propyl, 3-(2-methylpropoxy)propyl,
        3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)propyl, 2-(methoxy)butyl,
```

```
2-(ethoxy)buty1, 2-(propoxy)buty1, 2-(1-methylethoxy)buty1,
       2-(butoxy)butyl, 2-(1-methylpropoxy)butyl,
       2-(2-methylpropoxy)butyl, 2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butyl,
       3-(methoxy)buty1, 3-(ethoxy)buty1, 3-(propoxy)buty1,
       3-(1-methylethoxy)butyl, 3-(butoxy)butyl,
5
       3-(1-methylpropoxy)butyl, 3-(2-methylpropoxy)butyl,
       3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butyl, 4-(methoxy)butyl,
       4-(ethoxy)butyl, 4-(propoxy)butyl, 4-(1-methylethoxy)butyl,
       4-(butoxy)butyl, 4-(1-methylpropoxy)butyl,
       4-(2-methylpropoxy)butyl and 4-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butyl;
10
       C_1-C_4-alkylthio-C_1-C_4-alkyl: C_1-C_4-alkyl which is substituted
       by C_1-C_4-alkylthio as mentioned above, for example
       methylthiomethyl, ethylthiomethyl, propylthiomethyl,
15
       (1-methylethylthio) methyl, butylthiomethyl,
       (1-methylpropylthio) methyl, (2-methylpropylthio) methyl,
       (1,1-dimethylethylthio) methyl, 2-methylthioethyl,
       2-ethylthioethyl, 2-(propylthio)ethyl,
       2-(1-methylethylthio)ethyl, 2-(butylthio)ethyl,
20
       2-(1-methylpropylthio)ethyl, 2-(2-methylpropylthio)ethyl,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethylthio)ethyl, 2-(methylthio)propyl,
       3-(methylthio)propyl, 2-(ethylthio)propyl,
       3-(ethylthio)propyl, 3-(propylthio)propyl,
        3-(butylthio)propyl, 4-(methylthio)butyl, 4-(ethylthio)butyl,
25
       4-(propylthio)butyl and 4-(butylthio)butyl;
       C_1-C_4-alkoxycarbonyl-C_1-C_4-alkyl: C_1-C_4-alkyl which is
        substituted by C_1-C_4-alkoxycarbonyl as mentioned above, for
        example methoxycarbonylmethyl, ethoxycarbonylmethyl,
30
        propoxycarbonylmethyl, (1-methylethoxycarbonyl)methyl,
       butoxycarbonylmethyl, (1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)methyl,
        (2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)methyl,
        (1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)methyl, 2-(methoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
        2-(ethoxycarbonyl)ethyl, 2-(propoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
35
        2-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)ethyl, 2-(butoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
        2-(1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
        2-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)ethyl,
        2-(methoxycarbonyl)propyl, 2-(ethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
40
        2-(propoxycarbonyl)propyl, 2-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
        2-(butoxycarbonyl)propyl, 2-(1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)propyl,
        2-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)propyl,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
        3-(methoxycarbonyl)propyl, 3-(ethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
45
        3-(propoxycarbonyl)propyl, 3-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
        3-(butoxycarbonyl)propyl, 3-(l-methylpropoxycarbonyl)propyl,
        3-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)propyl,
```

```
3-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)propyl,
       2-(methoxycarbonyl)butyl, 2-(ethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
       2-(propoxycarbonyl)butyl, 2-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
       2-(butoxycarbonyl)butyl, 2-(1-methylpropoxycarbonyl)butyl,
       2-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)butyl,
5
       2-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
       3-(methoxycarbonyl)butyl, 3-(ethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
       3-(propoxycarbonyl)butyl, 3-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)butyl,
       3-(butoxycarbonyl)buty1, 3-(1-methylpropoxycarbony1)butyl,
       3-(2-methylpropoxycarbonyl)butyl,
10
       3-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)butyl, 4-(methoxycarbonyl)-
       butyl, 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)butyl, 4-(propoxycarbonyl)butyl,
       4-(1-methylethoxycarbonyl)butyl, 4-(butoxycarbonyl)butyl,
       4-(1-methylpropoxy)butoxy, 4-(2-methylpropoxy)butoxy und
       4-(1,1-dimethylethoxycarbonyl)butyl;
15
       C_1-C_4-alkoxy-C_2-C_4-alkoxy: C_2-C_4-alkoxy which is substituted
       by C_1-C_4-alkoxy as mentioned above, for example
       2-(methoxy) ethoxy, 2-(ethoxy) ethoxy, 2-(propoxy) ethoxy,
20
       2-(1-methylethoxy)ethoxy, 2-(butoxy)ethoxy,
       2-(1-methylpropoxy) ethoxy, 2-(2-methylpropoxy) ethoxy,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)ethoxy, 2-(methoxy)propoxy,
       2-(ethoxy) propoxy, 2-(propoxy) propoxy,
       2-(1-methylethoxy)propoxy, 2-(butoxy)propoxy,
25
       2-(1-methylpropoxy)propoxy, 2-(2-methylpropoxy)propoxy,
       2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)propoxy, 3-(methoxy)propoxy,
       3-(ethoxy) propoxy, 3-(propoxy) propoxy,
       3-(1-methylethoxy)propoxy, 3-(butoxy)propoxy,
       3-(1-methylpropoxy)propoxy, 3-(2-methylpropoxy)propoxy,
30
       3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)propoxy, 2-(methoxy)butoxy,
       2-(ethoxy) butoxy, 2-(propoxy) butoxy,
        2-(1-methylethoxy)butoxy, 2-(butoxy)butoxy,
        2-(1-methylpropoxy)butoxy, 2-(2-methylpropoxy)butoxy,
        2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butoxy, 3-(methoxy)butoxy, 3-(ethoxy)-
35
       butoxy, 3-(propoxy)butoxy, 3-(1-methylethoxy)butoxy,
        3-(butoxy) butoxy, 3-(1-methylpropoxy) butoxy,
        3-(2-methylpropoxy)butoxy, 3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butoxy,
        4-(methoxy)butoxy, 4-(ethoxy)butoxy, 4-(propoxy)butoxy,
        4-(1-methylethoxy)butoxy, 4-(butoxy)butoxy,
        4-(1-methylpropoxy) butoxy, 4-(2-methylpropoxy) butoxy and
40
        4-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)butoxy;
        C2-C6-alkanediyl: for example ethane-1,2-diyl,
        propane-1,3-diy1, butane-1,4-diy1, pentane-1,5-diy1 and
45
        hexane-1,6-diyl;
```

 C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl: for example cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl or cyclooctyl;

All phenyl rings are preferably unsubstituted or have attached to them one to three halogen atoms and/or a nitro group, a cyano radical and/or one or two methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy or trifluoromethoxy substituents.

Preference is given to the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where the variables have the following meanings:

R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> are hydrogen, nitro, halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl;

20  $\mathbb{R}^3$  is hydrogen, halogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, C1-C4-alkyl,  $R^4$ ,  $R^5$  $C_1 - C_4 - alkoxy - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ ,  $di(C_1 - C_4 - alkoxy) - C_1 - C_4 - alkoxy$ alkyl,  $di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)-amino-C_1-C_4-alkyl$ , 25  $[2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alky1)-1-hydrazino]-C_1-C_4-alky1,$  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyliminooxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylthio- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -cyanoalkyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2-C_4$ -alkoxy, 30  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylthio,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkylthio,  $di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$  amino,  $COR^6$ , phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be fully or partially halogenated and/or to have attached to them one to three of the following groups:

or

35

40  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

nitro, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy

45

or

 $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together with the corresponding carbon form a carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group;

18  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_3-C_6$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3-C_6$ -alkynyloxy or  $NR^7R^8$ ;

 $R^7$  is hydrogen or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl;

10 R8 is  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

X is O, S,  $NR^9$ , CO or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

15  $_{\rm Y}$  is O, S, NR<sup>12</sup>, CO or CR<sup>13</sup>R<sup>14</sup>;

 $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

20  $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$  are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxycarbonyl or  $CONR^7R^8$ ;

or

25

30

 $R^4$  and  $R^9$  or  $R^4$  and  $R^{10}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{12}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2\text{-}C_6\text{-alkanediyl}$  chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-alkyl}$  and/or interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1\text{-}C_4\text{-alkyl}$ ;

 $R^{15}$  is a pyrazole of the formula II which is linked in the 4-position

35

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{18} \\
\hline
N & O \\
& I \\
R^{16} & Z
\end{array}$$
II

40

where

45  $R^{16}$  is  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

is H or  $SO_2R^{17}$ ;  $\mathbf{z}$ 

is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, phenyl or  $R^{17}$ phenyl which is partially or fully halogenated and/or has attached to it one to three of the 5 following groups: nitro, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl,

 $C_1 - C_4 - alkoxy$  or  $C_1 - C_4 - haloalkoxy$ ;

10 R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl;

where X and Y are not simultaneously oxygen or sulfur;

15 with the exception of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-ethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole, 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,

4-[2-chloro-3-(5-cyano-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-y1)-4-methyl-20 sulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-lH-pyrazole,

4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-y1)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-

1,3-dimethy1-5-hydroxy-lH-pyrazole and

4-[2-chloro-3-(thiazoline-4,5-dion-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-lH-pyrazole;

25

or the agriculturally useful salts thereof.

With a view to the use of the compounds of the formula I according to the invention as herbicides, the variables preferably have the following meanings, in each case alone or in combination:

are nitro, halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl,  $\mathbb{R}^1$ ,  $\mathbb{R}^2$ C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, 35  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfinyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl or  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl; especially preferably nitro, halogen such as, for example, chlorine and bromine, C1-C6-alkyl such as, for 40 example, methyl and ethyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy such as, for example, methoxy and ethoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl such as, for example, difluoromethyl and trifluoromethyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio such as, for example, methylthio and ethylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl such as, for example, 45 methylsulfinyl and ethylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl such as, for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and

propylsulfonyl or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl such as, for example, trifluoromethylsulfonyl and pentafluoroethylsulfonyl;

```
_{\mathrm{R}^{3}} is hydrogen;
```

 $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, C1-C4-alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, di( $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy)- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$  amino- $C_1-C_4-alkyl$ , 10  $[2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alkyl) hydrazino-1]-C_1-C_4-alkyl,$  $C_1 - C_6 - alkyliminooxy - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ ,  $C_1 - C_4 - alkoxycarbonyl - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ ,  $C_1-C_4-alkylthio-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl,$  $C_1-C_4$ -cyanoalkyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy, 15  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1 - C_4 - alkylthio$ ,  $C_1 - C_4 - haloalkylthio$ ,  $di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$  amino,  $COR^6$ , phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be partially or fully halogenated and/or to have attached 20 to them one to three of the following groups: nitro, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy

25 or

40

R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;

 $R^4$  is especially preferably hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl or  $CONR^7R^8$ ;

R<sup>5</sup> is especially preferably hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

or

 $R^4$  and  $R^5$  especially preferably form a  $C_2 \cdot C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl;

 $R^6$  is  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy or  $NR^7R^8$ ;

or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

45 R<sup>7</sup> is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

```
22
                 is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;
   R8
                 is O, S, NR^9, CO or CR^{10}R^{11};
   X
 5
                 is O, S, NR^{12} or CR^{13}R^{14};
   Y
                 are hydrogen or C1-C4-alkyl;
   R^9, R^{12}
10 R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{13}, R^{14} are hydrogen, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl,
                 C_1-C_4-alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkoxycarbonyl or
                  CONR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>;
    or
15
                  or \mathbb{R}^4 and \mathbb{R}^{10} or \mathbb{R}^5 and \mathbb{R}^{12} or \mathbb{R}^5 and \mathbb{R}^{13} together form a
    R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>9</sup>
                  C2-C6-alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to
                  tetrasubstituted by C1-C4-alkyl and/or which can be
                  interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is
20
                  unsubstituted or substituted by C_1-C_4-alkyl;
                  is C_1-C_6-alkyl;
    R16
                  especially preferably methyl, ethyl, propyl,
                  2-methylpropyl or butyl;
25
                  is H or SO_2R^{17};
    Z
                  is C_1-C_4-alkyl, phenyl or phenyl which is partially or
    R<sup>17</sup>
30
                  fully halogenated and/or has attached to it one to
                   three of the following groups:
                  nitro, cyano, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy
                   or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy;
35
```

The following embodiments of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted 40 benzoyl derivatives of the formula I must be emphasized:

is hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl;

1. In a preferred embodiment of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, Z is  $SO_2R^{17}$ .

especially preferably hydrogen or methyl.

R18

- Especially preferred are the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, where R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.
- Also especially preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, where R<sup>18</sup> is methyl.
- \* Particularly preferred are 3-heterocylyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, where  $R^{17}$  is  $C_1 \cdot C_4 \cdot alkyl$ .
- In a further preferred embodiment of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I, Z is hydrogen.
- Especially preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where X is oxygen and Y is CR<sup>13</sup>R<sup>14</sup>.
  - \* Particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

25 is halogen, nitro, C1-C4-alkyl,  $R^4$  $C_1 - C_4 - alkoxy - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ ,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylthio- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -cyanoalkyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy, 30  $C_1-C_4-Alkoxy-C_2-C_4-alkoxy$ ,  $C_1-C_4-haloalkoxy$ ,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkylthio,  $di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$ amino,  $COR^6$ , phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be partially or fully 35 halogenated and/or to have attached to them one to three of the following groups: nitro, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy or  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

or

R5

40

45  $R^4 \quad \text{and } R^5 \text{ together form a } C_2 \cdot C_6 \text{-alkanediyl chain}$  which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4 \text{-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by}$ 

is hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;

oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl;

or 5

10

15

20

25

30

35

- and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain  $R^5$ which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl.
- Extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclylsubstituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where
- is  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $R^4$  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl or  $CONR^7R^8$ ;
- is hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl;  $R^5$

or

or

and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2\text{-}C_6\text{-alkanediyl}$  chain  $R^4$ which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl;

- and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2\text{-}C_6\text{-alkanediyl}$  chain R<sup>5</sup> which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl.
- Especially extraordinarily preferred are 40 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where R18 is hydrogen.
- Also particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the 45 formula I where R4 and R5 are hydrogen.

•	Extraordinarily preferred are
	3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives
	of the formula I where $R^{18}$ is hydrogen.

5	Especially extraordinarily preferred are
	3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives
	of the formula I where

$\mathbb{R}^1$	is nitro, $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl such as, for example,
	methyl and ethyl, $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy such as, for
	example, methoxy and ethoxy, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> -haloalkyl
	such as, for example, difluoromethyl and
	trifluoromethyl, $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl such
	as, for example, methylsulfonyl,
	ethylsulfonyl and propylsulfonyl, or
	C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> -haloalkylsulfonyl such as, for
	example, trifluoromethylsulfonyl and
	pentafluoroethylsulfonyl;

Also especially extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

R <sup>2</sup>	is nitro, halogen such as, for example, chlorine and bromine, $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl such as,
	for example, methyl and ethyl,
	$C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl such as, for example,
	difluoromethyl and trifluoromethyl,
	$C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio such as, for example,
	methylthio and ethylthio,
	$C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl such as, for example,
	methylsulfinyl and ethylsulfinyl,
	$C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl such as, for example,
	methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and
	propylsulfonyl, or $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl
	such as, for example,
	trifluoromethylsulfonyl and
	pentafluoroethylsulfonyl.

Also especially extraordinarily preferred is 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-methyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole.

Also especially extraordinarily preferred are the agriculturally useful salts of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-methyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole, in particular the alkali metal salts, such as, for example, lithium, sodium and potassium, and the ammonium salts, it being possible in this case, if desired, for one to four hydrogen atoms to be replaced by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, hydroxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, hydroxy- $C_1-C_4$  $alkoxy-C_1-C_4-alkyl$ , phenyl or benzyl, preferably ammonium, dimethylammonium, diisopropylammonium, tetramethylammonium, tetrabutylammonium, 2-(2-hydroxyeth-1-oxy)eth-1-ylammonium, di(2-hydroxyeth-1-yl)ammonium, trimethylbenzylammonium.

Also extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where R<sup>18</sup> is methyl.

Especially extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

R1 is nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl such as, for example, methyl and ethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy such as, for example, methoxy and ethoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl such as, for example, difluoromethyl and trifluoromethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl such as, for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and propylsulfonyl, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfonyl, for example trifluoromethylsulfonyl and pentafluoroethylsulfonyl.

Also especially extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, halogen such as, for example, chlorine and bromine,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl such as, for example, methyl and ethyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl such as, for example, difluoromethyl and trifluoromethyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio such as, for example,

20

5

10

15

25

30

35

40

methylthio and ethylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl such as, for example, methylsulfinyl and ethylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl such as, for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and propylsulfonyl, or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl such as, for example, trifluoromethylsulfonyl and pentafluoroethylsulfonyl.

10

5

Also especially preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

15 X is S,  $NR^9$ , CO or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

or

Y is 0, S,  $NR^{12}$  or CO.

20

\* Particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

25

Also particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where  $R^{18}$  is  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl.

30

Extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclylsubstituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

35

R<sup>4</sup> is halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-cyanoalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl,

40

 $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkylthio, di( $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl)amino,  $COR^6$ , phenyl or benzyl, it being possible

 $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,

45

COR<sup>6</sup>, phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be partially or fully halogenated and/or to have attached to them one to three of the

following groups:

nitro, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

 $R^5$  is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

or

and  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

or

 $R^4$  and  $R^9$  or  $R^4$  and  $R^{10}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{12}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl.

\* Also particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

30 X is S,  $NR^9$  or CO

or

Y is O,  $NR^{12}$  or CO.

 Extraordinarily preferred are 3-heterocyclylsubstituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where

R<sup>4</sup> is halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-cyanoalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy,
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio,

35

15

20

40

		29
		$C_1-C_4$ -haloalkylthio, di( $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl)amino,
		COR <sup>6</sup> , phenyl or benzyl, it being possible
		for the two last-mentioned substituents to
		be partially or fully halogenated and/or to
-		
5		have attached to them one to three of the
		following groups:
		nitro, cyano, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -Alkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,
		$C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy or $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy;
10	$R^5$	is hydrogen or C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
	or	
	01	
	<b>~</b> 1	and 75 hamabhan form a G. G. albanadiad
15	$R^4$	and R <sup>5</sup> together form a C <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> -alkanediyl
		chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted
		by C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl and/or which can be
		interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which
		is unsubstituted or substituted by
20		$C_1-C_4-alkyl;$
	or	
	$\mathbb{R}^4$	and $R^9$ or $R^4$ and $R^{10}$ or $R^5$ and $R^{12}$ or $R^5$ and
25		R <sup>13</sup> together form a C <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> -alkanediyl chain
		which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by
		C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted
		by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is
		unsubstituted or substituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl.
30		and any of the same of the sam

Particularly extraordinarily preferred are the compounds Ia1 ( $\cong$  I where R<sup>1</sup> = Cl, R<sup>2</sup> = SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, R<sup>3</sup> = H, R<sup>16</sup>, R<sup>18</sup> = CH<sub>3</sub>, Z=H), in particular the compounds of Table 1.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ &$$

15	Table 1	Ü			
	No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Y
	la1.1	CH <sub>2</sub>	н	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
	la1.2	CH <sub>2</sub>	<del>-</del>	H	0
	la1.3	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	—— <del>"</del>	H	Ö
20	la1.4	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0
	la1.5	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
	la1.6	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H H	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
	la1.7	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
	la1.8	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	H	H	0
25	la1.9	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0
	la1.10	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	C₂H₅ "2	0
	la1.11	——————————————————————————————————————	CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub>	н	0
	la1.12	C=O	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
	la1.13	C=O	H	$C_2H_5$	0
30	la1.14	C=O	$C_2H_5$	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0
	la1.15	C=O	H	Н	0
!	la1.16	C=O	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
	la1.17	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	S
	la1.18	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	Н	S
35	la1.19	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	S
	la1.20	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH₃	CH <sub>3</sub>	S
	la1.21	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	S
	la1.22	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	CH₃	S
	la1.23	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	S
40	la1.24	-CH(		H	S
	la1.25	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	Н	Н	S
	la1.26	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	S
	la1.27	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH
	la1.28	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	Н	NH
45	la1.29	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	H	H	NH
	la1.30	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	C₂H <sub>5</sub>	NH
	la1.31	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH₃	CH₃	NH

in.	
The state of the state of	
ns:	
1	
125	
L	
	-
1	9
12	
12	
To Kill 好	20.77
红耳 工" 机建筑" "	M
红耳 工" 机建筑" "	M
To Kill 好	M

	31							
Π	Vo.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	TY			
F	la1.32	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH			
H	la1.33	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	CH₃	NH			
_  -	la1.34	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	$C_2H_5$	NH			
5	Ta1.35	——————————————————————————————————————	H <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> —	Н	NH			
-	Ta1.36	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	——————————————————————————————————————	Н	NH			
H	la1.37	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NH			
-	Ta1.38	CH <sub>2</sub>	THE T	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
F	la1.39	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	Н	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
10	la1.40	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	Н	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
	la1.41	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
}	la1.42	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
}	la1.43	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
ŀ	la1.44	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
15	la1.45	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	H	Н	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
ŀ	la1.46	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
}	la1.47	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	$C_2H_5$	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
}	la1.48	—C	I–(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> –	H	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
ŀ	la1.49	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
20	la1.50	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	Н	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
	la1.51	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Н	H	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
	la1.52	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
	la1.53	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
	la1.54	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
25	la1.55	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
	la1.56		Н	Н	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
	la1.57	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
	Ta1.58	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
	la1.59	-CI	I(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub>	Н	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>			
30	la1.60	CH <sub>2</sub>		=0	S			
	la1.61	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )		=0	S			
	la1.62	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )		=0	S			
	la1.63		L .	=0				
	la1.64	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		=0				
35	la1.65	CCH <sub>3</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	=0		S			
	la1.66	CCH <sub>3</sub> [CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]		=0	S			
	la1.67	CH <sub>2</sub>		=0	NH			
	la1.68	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )		=0	NH			
	Ta1.69	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )		=0	NH			
40	la1.70	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]		=0	NH NH			
	la1.71	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		=O				
	Ta1.72	CCH <sub>3</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	=0		NH			
	la1.73	CCH <sub>3</sub> [CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]		=O				
	la1.74	CH <sub>2</sub>		=0	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
45	la1.75	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )		=0	NCH <sub>3</sub>			
45	la1.76	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )		=O				
	la1.77	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]		=O	NCH <sub>3</sub>			

32 Υ R<sup>5</sup>  $R^4$ X No. NCH<sub>3</sub> =0  $C(CH_3)_2$ la1.78 NCH<sub>3</sub> =0 CCH<sub>3</sub>(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>) la1.79  $NCH_3$ =0 CCH<sub>3</sub>|CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>| la1.80 5 CH2 H COOCH<sub>3</sub> O Ta1.81 CH2 H COOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> ਰ la1.82 CH<sub>2</sub> H CONHCH<sub>3</sub> O la1.83 CH<sub>2</sub> H CON(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> O la1.84 CH2 H CONHC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> la1.85  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ 10 CH<sub>2</sub> H  $CON(C_2H_5)_2$ O la1.86 H CH2 CH<sub>3</sub> O la1.87 CH<sub>2</sub> H C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> O la1.88 CH<sub>2</sub> H CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> O Ta1.89 CH<sub>2</sub> H COC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> O la1.90 CH<sub>2</sub> 15 H CH<sub>2</sub>CN O la1.91 CH2 H O CH<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> Ta1.92 CH<sub>2</sub>  $\mathsf{H}$ CH<sub>2</sub>ON=C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> O Ta1.93 CH<sub>2</sub>  $\mathsf{H}$ CH(OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub> O la1.94 CH2 H CH(OCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> O la1.95 CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> 20 CH<sub>3</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ Ta1.96 CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> O Ta1.97 C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> la1.98 O CH<sub>2</sub> -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-O la1.99 CH2 -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-ਰ la1.100  $-(CH_2)_3-CH-$ Н 25 O la1.101 -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-CH-H $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ la1.102 CHCH<sub>3</sub> H CH<sub>3</sub> O Ta1.103  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ =0 S Ta1.104 S =S CH<sub>2</sub> la1.105 S <u>=S</u> CH(CH<sub>3</sub>) 30 Ta1.106 S =S la1.107 S <u>=S</u> C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> la1.108 NH =0 Ta1.109  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ NCH<sub>3</sub> =0 O Ta1.110  $\overline{\mathsf{NH}}$ H CH<sub>3</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ 35 Ta1.111 H  $\overline{\mathsf{NH}}$ O Ta1.112 CH<sub>3</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{NH}}$ CH<sub>3</sub> la1.113 O  $\mathsf{NH}$ C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> O la1.114 NCH<sub>3</sub> H CH<sub>3</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{O}}$ la1.115  $\mathsf{H}$ NCH<sub>3</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ la1.116 40 NCH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> O Ta1.117 NCH<sub>3</sub>  $C_2H_5$  $\overline{\mathsf{O}}$ la1.118  $\mathsf{NH}$ =0  $\overline{\mathsf{NH}}$ Ta1.119 NCH<sub>3</sub> =0  $\mathsf{NH}$ la1.120  $\overline{\mathsf{NH}}$ =0 NCH<sub>3</sub> la1.121 45  $NCH_3$ =0 la1.122  $NCH_3$ 

No.	X	R⁴	R <sup>5</sup>	Y
la1.123	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	=0		NH
Ta1.124	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	=0		NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>

In addition, the following benzoyl derivatives of the formula I are particularly extraordinarily preferred:

The compounds Ia2.1-Ia2.124, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ia1.1-Ia1.124 by the fact that  ${\bf R}^{16}$  is ethyl and  ${\bf R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 O CI 
$$N-X$$
  $R^4$  Ia2 20  $C_2H_5$ 

Also particularly extraordinarily preferred are the compounds Ib1 ( $\triangleq$  I where R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> = Cl, R<sup>3</sup> = H, R<sup>16</sup>, R<sup>18</sup> = CH<sub>3</sub>, Z = H) in particular the compounds of Table 2

lb1

30 CI N-X R<sup>4</sup>

35 Table 2

25

	No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Y
40	lb1.1	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	0
	1b1.2	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	H	0
	lb1.3	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	H	Н	0
	lb1.4	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0
	lb1.5	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH₃	0
45	lb1.6	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H	CH₃	0
	lb1.7	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Н	CH₃	0
	lb1.8	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	H	Н	0
	lb1.9	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0
	lb1.10	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0

	34					
T	No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Y	
-	lb1.11	_CH_(C	H <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	Н	0	
	lb1.12	C=O T	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	
5	lb1.13	C=O	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0	
	lb1.14	C=O	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C₂H <sub>5</sub>	0	
	lb1.15	C=0	H	H	0	
H	1b1.16	C=O	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	0	
⊦	lb1.17	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	S	
_ <u> </u>	lb1.18	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	H	S	
10	lb1.19	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	H	Н	S	
<b> </b>	lb1.20	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	S	
t	lb1.21	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	S	
ŀ	lb1.22	CH(CH₃)	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	S	
_	lb1.23	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	S	
15	lb1.24	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	<del>  3</del>	
ŀ	lb1.25	—CH-(C	CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> —	H	S	
	lb1.26	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	H		<del>  S</del>	
	lb1.27	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	NH	
	lb1.28	CH <sub>2</sub>	Н	H H	NH	
20	lb1.29	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	H	- NH	
	lb1.30	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NH	
	lb1.31	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	+-NH-	
	lb1.32	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH	
	lb1.33	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH	
25	lb1.34	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NH	
	lb1.35	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) -CH-(		H	──NH	
	lb1.36		Сп <sub>2)4</sub> — Г Н	<del> </del>	NH	
	lb1.37	CH[CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ]	HH	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NH	
2.0	lb1.38	CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
30	lb1.39	CH <sub>2</sub>	H	<del>  H</del>	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	lb1.40		H	H	NCH₃	
	lb1.41	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
35	lb1.42	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	lb1.43	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	lb1.44		H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	lb1.46		Н	H	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	lb1.47		H	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
	lb1.48		H	$C_2H_5$	NCH₃	
4.0	11 4 40		CH-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	H	NCH <sub>3</sub>	
40	Ib1.50		T H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	lb1.51		H	H	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	lb1.52		H	H	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	1b1.52		H	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
4-	161 51		CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
45	Ib1.55		Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	
	1b1.56		H	CH <sub>3</sub>	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	

35 Y R<sup>5</sup> R4  $\mathsf{X}$ No. NC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> H H CH[CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] Tb1.57 NC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> H CH<sub>2</sub> lb1.58  $NC_2H_5$ H CH(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>) lb1.59 5 NC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> H -CH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>lb1.60 S CH2 1b1.61 S =0 CH(CH<sub>3</sub>) lb1.62 S =0 CH(C2H5) lb1.63 S =0 lb1.64 10 S =0  $C(CH_3)_2$ lb1.65 S =0 Tb1.66 S =0 CCH<sub>3</sub>[CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] 1b1.67 NH =0 CH2 1b1.68 NH =0 CH(CH<sub>3</sub>) 1b1.69  $\overline{\mathsf{NH}}$ 15 =0 lb1.70 CH(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>) NH =0 CHICH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> 1b1.71  $\overline{\mathsf{NH}}$ =0 C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> lb1.72  $\mathsf{NH}$ =0 CCH<sub>3</sub>(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>) lb1.73  $\overline{\mathsf{NH}}$ =0 CCH<sub>3</sub> CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> 1b1.74 NCH<sub>3</sub> =0 20 CH2 lb1.75 NCH<sub>3</sub> =0 CH(CH<sub>3</sub>) 1b1.76  $NCH_3$ =0 Tb1.77 NCH<sub>3</sub> =0 CH[CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] Tb1.78 NCH<sub>3</sub> =0  $C(CH_3)_2$ lb1.79 NCH<sub>3</sub> =0 25  $CCH_3(C_2H_5)$ lb1.80 NCH<sub>3</sub> =0 7b1.81 CH<sub>2</sub> H lb1.82 O CH<sub>2</sub> H COOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{O}}$ lb1.83  $CH_2$ H CONHCH<sub>3</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ lb1.84 CH2 H CON(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> 30  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ Tb1.85  $CH_2$ H CONHC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> O 1b1.86  $CH_2$ H CON(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ lb1.87 H CH2  $CH_3$ O lb1.88 CH2 C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> H  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ lb1.89  $CH_2$ H CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> O 35 Tb1.90 CH<sub>2</sub> H COC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> O 1b1.91 CH<sub>2</sub> H CH<sub>2</sub>CN O lb1.92  $CH_2$ H CH2N(CH3)2 O lb1.93 CH2  $\mathsf{H}$ CH<sub>2</sub>ON=C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> O lb1.94 CH2 H CH(OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub> O lb1.95 40 H CH2 CH(OCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> O lb1.96 CH<sub>2</sub>  $CH_3$  $CH_3$  $\overline{\mathsf{o}}$ lb1.97 CH2  $C_2H_5$ CH<sub>3</sub> O lb1.98 CH<sub>2</sub>  $C_2H_5$  $C_2H_5$ O Tb1.99 CH<sub>2</sub>  $\overline{-(CH_2)_4-}$ O lb1.100  $CH_2$ -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-O b1.101 -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-CH-H ਰ lb1.102

36					
	No.	X	R <sup>4</sup>	R <sup>5</sup>	Y
				-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> C	
	lb1.103	0	Н	H	CHCH <sub>3</sub>
	lb1.104	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	CH <sub>2</sub>
5	lb1.105	0	Н		0
	lb1.106	S			S
	1b1.107	CH <sub>2</sub>	=S		<del>  3</del>
	Ib1.108	CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	=S		S
	161.109	CH(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )			<del>                                      </del>
10	1b1.110	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	=S		
10	1b1.111	0	=0		NH
	lb1.112	0	=0		NCH <sub>3</sub>
	lb1.113	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	NH
	Ib1.114	0	$C_2H_5$	H	NH
	lb1.115	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NH
15	Ib1.116	0	$C_2H_5$	$C_2H_5$	NH
	lb1.117	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	1b1.118	0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	NCH <sub>3</sub>
20	1b1.119	0	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	1b1.120	0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	$C_2H_5$	NCH <sub>3</sub>
	1b1.121	NH	=O N		NH
	Ib1.122	NH			NCH <sub>3</sub>
	lb1.123	NCH <sub>3</sub>			NH
	lb1.124	NCH <sub>3</sub>			NCH <sub>3</sub>
	lb1.125		=0		NH
25				=0	NC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>

In addition, the following 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I are particularly extraordinarily 30 preferred:

45

- The compounds Ib2.1-Ib2.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is nitro.

 $\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$ 

- The compounds Ib3.1-Ib3.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methy1 and R² is methy1sulfonyl.

- The compounds Ib4.1-Ib4.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen and R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl.

35 - The compounds Ib5.1-Ib5.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl and  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl.

40 
$$H_3C$$
  $O$   $CF_3$   $N$   $N$   $R^4$   $SO_2CH_3$   $SO_2CH_3$ 

- The compounds Ib6.1-Ib6.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  ${\bf R}^1$  is methylsulfonyl.

5 O SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup>
N OH CI

- The compounds  $\mbox{Ib7.1-Ib7.126}$ , which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^1$  is nitro.

- The compounds Ib8.1-Ib8.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  ${\bf R}^2$  is trifluoromethy1.

- The compounds Ib9.1-Ib9.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylthio.

- The compounds Ib10.1-Ib10.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfinyl.

- The compounds Ib11.1-Ib11.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib12.1-Ib12.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy and  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl.

 $_{\rm 30}$  - The compounds Ib13.1-Ib13.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\rm R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib14.1-Ib14.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl and R<sup>3</sup> is methyl.

 $\begin{array}{c} 40 \\ \text{H}_{3}\text{C} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_{3} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \text{CI} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{CH}_{3} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{R}^{4} \\ \text{SO}_{2}\text{CH}_{3} \end{array}$ 

- The compounds Ib15.1-Ib15.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl and R<sup>3</sup> is chlorine.

- The compounds Ib16.1-Ib16.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methyl, R² is methylsulfonyl and R³ is chlorine.

 $_{\rm 30}$  - The compounds Ib17.1-Ib17.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\rm R^1$  is methyl,  $\rm R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $\rm R^3$  is methyl.

40 - The compounds Ib18.1-Ib18.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl.

 $\begin{array}{c} 41 \\ \text{H}_{3}\text{C} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_{3} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ \text{CI} \\ \text{CI} \end{array}$ 

- The compounds Ib19.1-Ib19.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl and R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib20.1-Ib20.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact  $R^1$  is methyl and  $R^2$  is nitro.

 $_{\rm 30}$  - The compounds Ib21.1-Ib21.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\rm R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $\rm R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 - The compounds Ib22.1-Ib22.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is nitro and  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

42 1b22 5 NO<sub>2</sub> OH ĊНз

The compounds Ib23.1-Ib23.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 10 methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ CH_3 \\ N \\ CH_3 \end{array}$$
  $\begin{array}{c} N - X \\ N \\ CH_3 \end{array}$   $\begin{array}{c} R^4 \\ SO_2CH_3 \end{array}$ 

The compounds Ib24.1-Ib24.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is hydrogen,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib25.1-Ib25.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 The compounds Ib26.1-Ib26.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib27.1-Ib27.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is nitro and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen. 10

The compounds Ib28.1-Ib28.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 20 trifluoromethyl and  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib29.1-Ib29.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylthio and  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 \_ The compounds Ib30.1-Ib30.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfinyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

44 **lb30** SOCH<sub>3</sub> 5 ĊH<sub>a</sub>

The compounds Ib31.1-Ib31.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is trifluoromethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen. 10

The compounds Ib32.1-Ib32.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 20 methoxy, R2 is methy1sulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib33.1-Ib33.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40 The compounds Ib34.1-Ib34.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib35.1-Ib35.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 10 methylsulfonyl, R3 is chlorine and R18 is hydrogen.

15 
$$N$$
 $N$ 
 $O$ 
 $CI$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $O$ 
 $CI$ 
 $N$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $SO_2CH_3$ 

The compounds Ib36.1-Ib36.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methyl, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R3 is chlorine and R18 is hydrogen.

30 The compounds Ib37.1-Ib37.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 O 
$$CH_3$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$  Ib37  $N-X$   $R^5$   $N-X$   $R^5$   $N-X$   $N-X$ 

The compounds Ib38.1-Ib38.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methyl and R18 is hydrogen. 45

45

The compounds Ib39.1-Ib39.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 10 methyl, R2 is hydrogen and R18 is hydrogen.

15 
$$N \longrightarrow CH_3$$
  $N \longrightarrow R^4$   $R^5$ 

The compounds Ib40.1-Ib40.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 20 methyl,  $R^2$  is nitro and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib41.1-Ib41.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O & CI & N-X \\
 & N-X & R^4 \\
 & N-X &$$

40 The compounds Ib42.1-Ib42.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40

47 lb42 SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> 5

The compounds Ib43.1-Ib43.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is hydrogen,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is 10 hydrogen.

15 
$$N - X + R^4$$
 Ib43  $N - X + R^4$   $N - X$ 

The compounds Ib44.1-Ib44.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R}^1$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib45.1-Ib45.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib46.1-Ib46.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen. 45

**lb46**  $NO_2$ 

The compounds Ib47.1-Ib47.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen. 10

15 
$$N \longrightarrow CF_3$$
  $CF_3$   $CF_3$ 

The compounds Ib48.1-Ib48.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 20 methylthio,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ CI \\ N \\ N \\ C_2H_5 \end{array}$$
  $\begin{array}{c} O \\ CI \\ N \\ SCH_3 \end{array}$   $\begin{array}{c} R^4 \\ R^5 \end{array}$ 

The compounds Ib49.1-Ib49.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfinyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 
$$CI$$
  $N$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $C_2H_5$   $CI$   $N$   $R^5$ 

40 The compounds Ib50.1-Ib50.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is trifluoromethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib51.1-Ib51.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is 10 hydrogen.

The compounds Ib52.1-Ib52.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$C_2H_5$$
  $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$ 

30 The compounds Ib53.1-Ib53.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  ${\bf R}^3$  is methyl,  ${\bf R}^{16}$  is ethyl and  ${\bf R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib54.1-Ib54.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  ${\bf R}^3$  is chlorine,  ${\bf R}^{16}$  is ethyl and  ${\bf R}^{18}$  is 45 hydrogen.

40

- The compounds Ib55.1-Ib55.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>3</sup> is chlorine, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

15 
$$CH_3$$
  $N$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $CI$   $SO_2CH_3$ 

20 - The compounds Ib56.1-Ib56.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib57.1-Ib57.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CH_3 & N-X \\
N & CI
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
C_2H_5 & CI
\end{array}$$

The compounds Ib58.1-Ib58.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is hydrogen,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

51 1b58 5

The compounds Ib59.1-Ib59.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 10 methyl,  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib60.1-Ib60.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 20 methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$N - X + R^4$$
  $N - X + R^4$   $N - X + R^4$ 

The compounds Ib61.1-Ib61.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro, R16 is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40 The compounds Ib62.1-Ib62.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl, R2 is methylsulfonyl, R16 is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib63.1-Ib63.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is hydrogen, R² is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is n-propyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

15 
$$N - X - R^4$$
  $R^5$   $R^5$ 

20 - The compounds Ib64.1-Ib64.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib65.1-Ib65.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib66.1-Ib66.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

53 **lb66** 5

The compounds Ib67.1-Ib67.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 10 trifluoromethyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$C_{3}H_{7}$$
  $C_{3}H_{7}$   $C_{3}H_{7}$ 

The compounds Ib68.1-Ib68.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is methylthio,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ CI \\ N \\ N \\ C_3H_7 \end{array}$$
  $\begin{array}{c} O \\ SCH_3 \end{array}$ 

30 -The compounds Ib69.1-Ib69.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfinyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib70.1-Ib70.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is trifluoromethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40

54 lb70 SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub> 5

The compounds Ib71.1-Ib71.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 10 methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$OCH_3 N X R^4$$
  $Ib71$   $SO_2CH_3$   $C_3H_7$ 

The compounds Ib72.1-Ib72.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl, R16 is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib73.1-Ib73.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is methylsulfonyl, R3 is methyl, R16 is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib74.1-Ib74.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 45 methylsulfonyl, R3 is chlorine, R16 is n-propyl and R18 is hydrogen.

35

40

5 
$$N$$
 $N$ 
 $O$ 
 $CI$ 
 $N$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $C_3H_7$ 
 $CI$ 
 $SO_2CH_3$ 

The compounds Ib75.1-Ib75.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is chlorine,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & CH_3 & N - X \\
N & N - X \\
N & C_3H_7 & CI
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & CH_3 & N - X \\
N &$$

The compounds Ib76.1-Ib76.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib77.1-Ib77.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CH_3 & N-X \\
N-X & R^4
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^5 & \\
C_3H_7 & \\
\end{array}$$

- The compounds Ib78.1-Ib78.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen, R<sup>16</sup> is n-propyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib79.1-Ib79.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ CH_3 \\ N \\ OH \end{array}$$
  $\begin{array}{c} N - X \\ NO_2 \\ NO_2 \end{array}$ 

The compounds Ib80.1-Ib80.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CI & N-X \\
N & OH \\
CI & R^5
\end{array}$$
Ib80

30 - The compounds Ib81.1-Ib81.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 
$$CI$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $Ib81$   $N$   $N$   $OH$   $SO_2CH_3$ 

40 - The compounds Ib82.1-Ib82.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib83.1-Ib83.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methyl, R² is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is n-butyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

15 
$$CH_3$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $C_4H_9$   $CH_3$   $N-X$   $R^4$   $R^5$ 

20 - The compounds Ib84.1-Ib84.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is hydrogen,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib85.1-Ib85.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CF_3 & N - X \\
N & N \\
C_4H_9 & SO_2CH_3
\end{array}$$
Ib85

The compounds Ib86.1-Ib86.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5 SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>N-X R<sup>4</sup> R<sup>5</sup>

- The compounds Ib87.1-Ib87.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is nitro, R<sup>16</sup> is n-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib88.1-Ib88.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ C \\ V \\ C_4 H_9 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} O \\ C \\ C \\ C_4 H_9 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} O \\ C \\ C \\ C_3 \end{array}$$

30 - The compounds Ib89.1-Ib89.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylthio,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 
$$CI$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $R^5$   $C_4H_9$   $OH$   $SCH_3$ 

40 The compounds Ib90.1-Ib90.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfinyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5 CI N-X R<sup>4</sup> Ib90

SOCH<sub>3</sub>

10 - The compounds Ib91.1-Ib91.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is trifluoromethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib92.1-Ib92.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib93.1-Ib93.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 
$$C_4H_9$$
  $C_4H_9$   $C_4H_9$ 

The compounds Ib94.1-Ib94.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30

60 lb94 SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> 5

The compounds Ib95.1-Ib95.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is 10 methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is chlorine,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

lb95

15 
$$CI$$
  $N$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $C_4H_9$   $CI$   $SO_2CH_3$ 

The compounds Ib96.1-Ib96.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>3</sup> is chlorine, R<sup>16</sup> is n-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

**lb96** SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> OH

The compounds Ib97.1Ib97.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 35 methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40 
$$CH_3$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $C_4H_9$   $CH_3$   $SO_2CH_3$ 

45 -The compounds Ib98.1-Ib98.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl, R16 is n-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

61 lb98 OH

The compounds Ib99.1-Ib99.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 10 methy1,  $R^2$  is hydrogen,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$N \longrightarrow N \longrightarrow R^4$$
 Ib99

The compounds Ibl00.1-Ibl00.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ibl.1-Ibl.126 by the fact that R1 is 20 methyl,  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib101.1-Ib101.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ibl.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R16 is n-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

35 
$$R^{4}$$
 Ib101  $R^{5}$ 

40 The compounds Ib102.1-Ib102.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40

- The compounds Ib103.1-Ib103.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, R<sup>16</sup> is iso-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib104.1-Ib104.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is iso-butyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib105.1-Ib105.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is hydrogen,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib106.1-Ib106.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is trifluoromethy1,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib107.1-Ib107.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is 10 methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib108.1-Ib108.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is 20 nitro, R16 is iso-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib109.1-Ib109.126, which differ from the 30 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl, R16 is iso-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

40 The compounds Ib110.1-Ib110.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylthio, R16 is iso-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

64 lb110 SCH<sub>3</sub> 5 ĊH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

The compounds Ib111.1-Ib111.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 10 methylsulfinyl, R16 is iso-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

lb111 15 SOCH, OH CH,CH(CH3),

The compounds Ibl12.1-Ib112.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is trifluoromethy1sulfony1,  $R^{16}$  is iso-buty1 and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

lb112 25 SO,CF, CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

30 \_ The compounds Ibl13.1-Ib113.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 lb113 CH2CH(CH3)2 40

The compounds Ib114.1-Ib114.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ibl.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R2 is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

45

lb114 5 CH2CH(CH3)2

The compounds Ibl15.1-Ib115.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ibl.l-Ibl.l26 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 10 methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is methyl,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

20 \_ The compounds Ibl16.1-Ib116.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ibl.l-Ibl.l26 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, R3 is chlorine, R16 is iso-butyl and R18 is hydrogen.

25 
$$O$$
  $CI$   $N$   $X$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $N$   $OH$   $CI$   $SO_2CH_3$   $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

The compounds Ib117.1-Ib117.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R1 is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^3$  is chlorine,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl 35 and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

45

The compounds Ib118.1-Ib118.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methy1,  $R^2$  is methy1su1fony1,  $R^3$  is methy1,  $R^{16}$  is iso-buty1 and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

10  $CH_3$  N  $R^4$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $R^5$   $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

The compounds Ib119.1-Ib119.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methy1,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib120.1-Ib120.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methy1,  $R^2$  is hydrogen,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30 
$$CH_3$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $Ib120$   $N-X$   $R^5$   $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

- The compounds Ib121.1-Ib121.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methy1,  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

10

15

20

25

30

45

- The compounds  ${\tt Ib122.1-Ib122.126}$ , which differ from the corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R^{16}}$  is iso-butyl and  ${\tt R^{18}}$  is hydrogen.

O CI N-X R<sup>4</sup>

N OH CI CI CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

- The compounds Ib123.1-Ib123.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is methylsulfonyl and  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is trifluoromethyl.

- The compounds Ib124.1-Ib124.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl, and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

O SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup>

N N CH<sub>3</sub> OH

The compounds Ib125.1-Ib125.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl, R<sup>16</sup> is n-propyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

40 SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>N-X Y R<sup>4</sup> CF<sub>3</sub> OH

45

The compounds Ib126.1-Ib126.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5 O SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup>
10 CF<sub>3</sub> OH

- The compounds Ib127.1-Ib127.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methylsulfonyl, R² is trifluoromethyl, R¹6 is iso-butyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

20 
$$SO_2CH_3$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

The compounds Ib128.1-Ib128.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib129.1-Ib129.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro and  $R^2$  is methylsulfony1.

10

15

- The compounds Ib130.1-Ib130.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & \text{NO}_2 & \text{N-X} \\
 & \text{N} & \text{NO}_2 & \text{N-X} \\
 & \text{N} & \text{NO}_2 & \text{N-X} \\
 & \text{NO}_2 & \text{N-X} \\$$

- The compounds Ib131.1-Ib131.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-propyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib132.1-Ib132.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is n-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 - The compounds Ib133.1-Ib133.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^2$  is methylsulfony1,  $R^{16}$  is iso-butyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib134.1-Ib134.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5  $NO_2$  N-X  $R^4$   $NO_2$  N-X  $R^5$   $NO_2$  N-X  $NO_2$   $NO_2$ 

The compounds Ib135.1-Ib135.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

20 CI N-X R<sup>4</sup> R<sup>5</sup>

- The compounds Ib136.1-Ib136.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>16</sup> is ethy1 and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

30 
$$\begin{array}{c} O \\ CI \\ N \\ C_2H_5 \end{array}$$
 Ib136

The compounds Ib137.1-Ib137.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

 $^{\bf 45}$  - The compounds Ib138.1-Ib138.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  ${\tt R}^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  ${\tt R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

71 lb138 5 OSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

The compounds Ib139.1-Ib139.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 10 nitro, Z is methylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib140.1-Ib140.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl , Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib141.1-Ib141.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib142.1-Ib142.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

45

25

5 NO<sub>2</sub> N-X R<sup>4</sup> Ib142

The compounds Ib143.1-Ib143.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact R¹ is methoxy, R² and Z are methylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib144.1-Ib144.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30 - The compounds Ib145.1-Ib145.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 - The compounds Ib146.1-Ib146.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35

40

5 N  $C_2H_5$   $OSO_2CH_3$   $OSO_2CH_3$   $OSO_2CH_3$   $OSO_2CH_3$   $OSO_2CH_3$   $OSO_2CH_3$ 

The compounds 1b147.1-1b147.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds 1b1.1-1b1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethy1, Z is methylsulfony1 and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15 
$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & CI & N-X \\ \hline & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\$$

The compounds Ib148.1-Ib148.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methy1,  $R^2$  is methy1sulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethy1, Z is methy1sulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib149.1-Ib149.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib150.1-Ib150.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethy1, Z is methy1sulfony1 and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15

74 lb150 `oso<sub>2</sub>ch<sub>3</sub>

The compounds Ib151.1-Ib151.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 10 methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib152.1-Ib152.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl, R16 is ethyl, Z is methylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib153.1-Ib153.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is methylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib154.1-Ib154.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^2$  and Z are methylsulfonyl. 45

The compounds Ib155.1-Ib155.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro and Z is methylsulfonyl.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H_3C & CI & N-X \\ \hline \\ NN & NO_2 \\ \hline \\ CH_3 & OSO_2CH_3 \end{array}$$

- The compounds Ib156.1-Ib156.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methy1,  $R^2$  and Z are methylsulfony1.

30 - The compounds Ib157.1-Ib157.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^1$  and Z are methylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib158.1-Ib158.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  ${\tt R}^1$  is nitro and Z is methylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib159.1-Ib159.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² and Z are methylsulfonyl.

- The compounds Ib160.1-Ib160.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl and Z is methylsulfonyl.

30 The compounds Ib161.1-Ib161.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib162.1-Ib162.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

 $\begin{array}{c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & \\ & & \\$ 

- The compounds Ib163.1-Ib163.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

15 
$$\begin{array}{c|c} CI & N-X \\ \hline N & NO_2 \\ \hline CH_3 & OSO_2C_2H_5 \end{array}$$
 Ib163

The compounds Ib164.1-Ib164.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib165.1-Ib165.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\mathbb{R}^1$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib166.1-Ib166.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

78

O NO<sub>2</sub> N X R<sup>4</sup>

Ib166

N N O SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>

The compounds Ib167.1-Ib167.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² is methy1sulfony1, Z is ethy1sulfony1 and R¹8 is hydrogen.

20 - The compounds Ib168.1-Ib168.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  and Z are ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib169.1-Ib169.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethy1, Z is ethy1sulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib170.1-Ib170.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

35

40

 $\begin{array}{c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & \\ & & \\$ 

The compounds Ib171.1-Ib171.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethy1, Z is ethy1sulfony1 and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib172.1-Ib172.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib173.1-Ib173.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
& SO_2CH_3 & N-X \\
& & & \\
N & & & \\
N & & & \\
& & & \\
N & & & \\
& & & \\
N & & & \\
& & & \\
N & & & \\
& & & \\
N & & & \\
& & & \\
N & & & \\
& & & \\
OSO_2C_2H_5 & & \\
\end{array}$$

The compounds 1b174.1-1b174.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds 1b1.1-1b1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35

40

lb174

The compounds Ib175.1-Ib175.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib176.1-Ib176.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is ethylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$C_2H_5$$
  $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$ 

- The compounds Ib177.1-Ib177.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is ethy1su1fony1.

$$H_3C$$
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $OSO_2C_2H_5$ 
 $CI$ 
 $N$ 
 $CI$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 

- The compounds Ib178.1-Ib178.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

35

40

lb178 5 OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>

The compounds Ib179.1-Ib179.126, which differ from the 10 \_ corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib180.1-Ib180.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib181.1-Ib181.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib182.1-Ib182.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ibl.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 45 nitro and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

$$\begin{array}{c} & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & \\ & & \\ &$$

The compounds Ib183.1-Ib183.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methoxy, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl and Z is ethylsulfonyl.

The compounds Ib184.1-Ib184.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> and Z are ethylsulfonyl.

30 - The compounds Ib185.1-Ib185.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is iso-propylsulfony1 and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib186.1-Ib186.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methy1sulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

25

35

83 lb186 SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> OSO2CH(CH3)2

The compounds Ib187.1-Ib187.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R^2}$  is nitro, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  ${\bf R}^{18}$  is hydrogen. 10

15 
$$N = 15$$
  $N = 15$   $N = 15$ 

The compounds Ib188.1-Ib188.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 20 methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$ is hydrogen.

30 The compounds Ib189.1-Ib189.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R^1}$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $\mathbf{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib190.1-Ib190.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R^1}$  is nitro, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

45

84 lb190 OSO<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

The compounds Ib191.1-Ib191.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.l-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$ 10 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib192.1-Ib192.126, which differ from the 20 corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^2$  is ethylsulfonyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$CI$$
  $N$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $SO_2C_2H_5$   $OSO_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

The compounds Ib193.1-Ib193.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  ${\bf R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib194.1-Ib194.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$ 45 is hydrogen.

35

85 lb194 OSO<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

The compounds Ib195.1-Ib195.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^2$  is 10 nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

20 The compounds Ib196.1-Ib196.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib197.1-Ib197.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$ is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib198.1-Ib198.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is 45 nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib199.1-Ib199.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² is methy1sulfony1, R¹6 is ethy1, Z is iso-propy1sulfony1 and R¹8 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib200.1-Ib200.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is iso-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

25 
$$CI N - X R^4$$
 Ib200  $CI N - X R^5$   $C_2H_5 OSO_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

- The compounds Ib201.1-Ib201.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is n-propy1sulfony1 and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib202.1-Ib202.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfony1, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

ũ

The compounds Ib203.1-Ib203.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib204.1-Ib204.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib205.1-Ib205.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib206.1-Ib206.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is nitro, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

40

88 lb206 OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>

The compounds Ib207.1-Ib207.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^1$  is 10 methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$ is hydrogen.

20 \_ The compounds Ib.208.1-Ib208.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R^2}$  is ethylsulfonyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30 The compounds Ib209.1-Ib209.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethy1, Z is n-propy1sulfony1 and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 O CI N 
$$\rightarrow$$
 R<sup>4</sup> Ib209  $\downarrow$  N  $\downarrow$  N  $\downarrow$  OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> CI

The compounds Ib210.1-Ib210.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen. 45

45

89 lb210 SO,CH, `OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>

The compounds Ib211.1-211.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^2$  is 10 nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

lb211 15 NO<sub>2</sub> `OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>

20 The compounds Ib212.1-Ib212.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R18 is hydrogen.

25 lb212 30 OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>

The compounds Ib213.1-Ib213.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^{\mbox{\scriptsize l}}$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is 35 hydrogen.

lb213 40 OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>

The compounds Ib214.1-Ib214.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5

10

The compounds Ib215.1-Ib215.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² is methy1sulfonyl, R¹6 is ethy1, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib216.1-Ib216.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-propylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35

The compounds Ib217.1-Ib217.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40

The compounds Ib218.1-Ib218.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & CI & N - X \\ \hline N & Y & R^5 \\ \hline CH_3 & OSO_2C_4H_9 \end{array}$$

lb218

The compounds Ib219.1-Ib219.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15

10

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
CI & N & X & R^4 \\
N & NO_2 & NO_2 & R^5
\end{array}$$

$$CH_3 & OSO_2C_4H_9$$

20

- The compounds Ib220.1-Ib220.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

30

35

The compounds Ib221.1-Ib221.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40

The compounds Ib222.1-Ib222.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R}^1$  is nitro, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  ${\bf R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

lb222

The compounds Ib223.1-Ib223.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds  $\mbox{Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  $\mbox{R}^1$  is methoxy,  $\mathbb{R}^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib224.1-Ib224.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is 25 ethylsulfonyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30 
$$CI$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $Ib224$   $N$   $N$   $N$   $OSO_2C_4H_9$   $SO_2C_2H_5$ 

The compounds Ib225.1-Ib225.126, which differ from the 35 corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  ${\bf R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

40 
$$C_2H_5$$
  $C_2H_5$   $C_2H_5$ 

- The compounds Ib226.1-Ib226.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5

10

- The compounds Ib227.1-Ib227.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

20 
$$CI \xrightarrow{N-X} R^4$$
  $R^5$   $NO_2$   $NO_$ 

The compounds Ib228.1-Ib228.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35

40

The compounds Ib229.1-Ib229.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

45

- The compounds Ib230.1-Ib230.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib231.1-Ib231.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² is methylsulfonyl, R¹6 is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib232.1-Ib232.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is n-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30 
$$C_1$$
  $N - X$   $R^4$   $N - X$   $R^5$   $N - X$   $N - X$ 

- The compounds Ib233.1-Ib233.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

20

- The compounds Ib234.1-Ib234.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfony1, Z is iso-butylsulfony1 and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5 O CI N  $\mathbb{R}^4$  Ib234  $\mathbb{R}^5$  10  $\mathbb{C}H_3$  OSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

The compounds Ib235.1-Ib235.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is nitro, Z is iso-buty1su1fony1 and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

 $\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\$ 

The compounds Ib236.1-Ib236.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib237.1-Ib237.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

45 - The compounds Ib238.1-Ib238.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is nitro, Z is iso-buty1sulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib239.1-Ib239.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R¹ is methoxy, R² is methylsulfonyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R¹8 is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib240.1-Ib240.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib241.1-Ib241.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib242.1-Ib242.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib243.1-Ib243.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is nitro, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

The compounds Ib244.1-Ib244.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

25 
$$CH_3$$
  $N-X$   $R^4$   $N-X$   $R^5$   $N-X$   $N-X$ 

- The compounds Ib245.1-Ib245.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib246.1-Ib246.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is nitro, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

5  $N_{C_2H_5}$  OSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> Ib246

The compounds Ib247.1-Ib247.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methoxy,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15  $OCH_3$  N-X  $R^4$   $R^5$   $SO_2CH_3$   $C_2H_5$   $OSO_2CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$ 

The compounds Ib248.1-Ib248.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is iso-butylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib249.1-Ib249.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is phenylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

40 CI N-X R<sup>4</sup>

N OSO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> CI

The compounds Ib250.1-Ib250.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

15

25

30

 $\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\$ 

The compounds Ib251.1-Ib251.126 which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

- The compounds Ib252.1-Ib252.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is ethylsulfonyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib253.1-Ib253.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

35 O CI N 
$$\rightarrow$$
 R<sup>4</sup>

N O SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> CI

- The compounds Ib254.1-Ib254.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

 $\begin{array}{c} 100 \\ O \\ CI \\ N \\ N \\ C_2H_5 \\ OSO_2C_6H_5 \end{array} \hspace{1cm} \text{Ib254}$ 

The compounds Ib255.1-Ib255.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methy1, R<sup>2</sup> is methy1sulfony1, R<sup>16</sup> is ethy1, Z is pheny1sulfony1 and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

 $^{20}$  - The compounds Ib256.1-Ib256.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $\rm R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $\rm R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is phenylsulfonyl and  $\rm R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib257.1-Ib257.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

- The compounds Ib258.1-Ib258.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

5 CI N-X R<sup>4</sup>
SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>
OSO<sub>2</sub>(4-CH<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)

The compounds Ib259.1-Ib259.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^1$  is methyl,  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

15  $CH_3$  N-X  $R^4$   $R^5$   $SO_2CH_3$   $CH_3$   $OSO_2(4-CH_3-C_6H_4)$ 

20 The compounds  ${\tt Ib260.1-Ib260.126}$ , which differ from the corresponding compounds  ${\tt Ib1.1-Ib1.126}$  by the fact that  ${\tt R^2}$  is ethylsulfonyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and  ${\tt R^{18}}$  is hydrogen.

25  $CI N X R^4$  Ib260  $SO_2C_2H_5$   $CH_3 OSO_2(4-CH_3-C_6H_4)$ 

- The compounds Ib261.1-Ib261.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

35  $CI N - X R^4$  Ib261  $CI N - X R^5$   $C_2H_5 OSO_2(4-CH_3-C_6H_4)$ 

The compounds Ib262.1-Ib262.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is methylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

5

10

- The compounds Ib263.1-Ib263.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that R<sup>1</sup> is methyl, R<sup>2</sup> is methylsulfonyl, R<sup>16</sup> is ethyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.

20

25

The compounds Ib264-Ib264.126, which differ from the corresponding compounds Ib1.1-Ib1.126 by the fact that  $R^2$  is ethylsulfonyl,  $R^{16}$  is ethyl, Z is p-toluenesulfonyl and  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen.

30

35

Also particularly preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where:

40

is halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl; in particular chlorine, methyl, methylthio or methylsulfonyl;

45

 $\mathbb{R}^2$ 

is hydrogen, nitro, halogen,  $C_1 - C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1 - C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl or  $C_1 - C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl;

in particular hydrogen, nitro, chlorine, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl or propylsulfonyl;

5 R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen;

 $R^4$ ,  $R^5$  are hydrogen, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylthio or  $COR^6$ ; in particular hydrogen, fluorine, methyl, ethyl, propyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, l-chloroeth-1-yl, methoxy, ethoxy, ethylthio or ethoxycarbonyl;

or

10

15  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to polysubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

20 R<sup>6</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy;
 in particular ethyl;

X is O or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

**25** Y is O, S or  $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ;

 $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$  are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl; in particular hydrogen, methyl or chloromethyl;

30 or

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to polysubstituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl; in particular 1,3-propanediyl;

 $R^{16}$  is  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl; in particular methyl, ethyl, propyl, 2-methylpropyl or butyl;

Z is H or  $SO_2R^{17}$ ;

R<sup>17</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl; 45 in particular methyl, ethyl, propyl or 2-methylpropyl;

with the exception of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-ethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,
4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole, 4-[2-chloro3-(5-cyano-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole and 4-[2-chloro3-(4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole;

10 and the agriculturally useful salts thereof; in particular alkali metal salts and ammonium salts.

15

20

25

30

35

40

The 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I are obtainable by various routes, for example by the following process:

Process A:

Reaction of pyrazoles of the formula II (where Z = H) with an activated benzoic acid III $\alpha$  or a benxoic acid III $\beta$ , which is preferably activated in situ to give the acylating product and subsequently subjecting the latter to a rearrangement reaction.

 ${\tt L}^1$  is a nucleophilically displaceable leaving group such as halogen, eg. bromine, chlorine, hetaryl, eg. imidazolyl, pyridyl, carboxylate, eg. acetate, trifluoroacetate, and the like.

The activated benzoic acid can be employed directly, as in the case of the benzoyl halides, or it can be prepared in situ, for example with dicyclohexylcarbodiimide,

triphenylphosphine/azodicarboxylic ester, 2-pyridine disulfide/triphenylphosphine, carbonyldiimidazole and the like.

It may be advantageous to carry out the acylation reaction in the presence of a base. The reactants and the auxiliary base are expediently employed in equimolar amounts. A small excess of the auxiliary base, for example 1.2 to 1.5 mol equivalents based on II, may be advantageous under certain circumstances.

Suitable auxiliary bases are tertiary alkylamines, pyridine or 20 alkali metal carbonates. Examples of solvents which can be used are chlorinated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, 1,2-dichloroethane, aromatic hydrocarbons such as toluene, xylene, chlorobenzene, ethers such as diethyl ether, methyl tert-butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, polar aprotic 25 solvents such as acetonitrile, dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, or esters such as ethyl acetate, or mixtures of these.

If benzoyl halides are employed as activated carboxylic acid component, it may be expedient to cool the reaction mixture to 0-10°C when adding this reactant. The mixture is subsequently stirred at 20 - 100°C, preferably at 25 - 50°C, until the reaction is complete. Work-up is carried out in the customary manner, for example the reaction mixture is poured into water and the product of value is extracted. Especially suitable solvents for this purpose are methylene chloride, diethyl ether and ethyl acetate. After the organic phase has been dried and the solvent removed, the crude ester can be employed without further purification for the rearrangement reaction.

Rearrangement of the esters to give the compounds of the formula I is expediently carried out at from 20 to 40°C in a solvent and in the presence of a base and, if appropriate, with the aid of a cyano compound as catalyst.

Examples of solvents which can be used are acetonitrile, methylene chloride, 1,2-dichlorethane, dioxane, ethyl acetate, toluene or mixtures of these. Preferred solvents are acetonitrile and dioxane.

5

Suitable bases are tertiary amines such triethylamine, pyridine, or alkali metal carbonates such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, all of which are preferably employed in equimolar amounts or up to a fourfold excess, based on the ester.

- Triethylamine or alkali metal carbonate are preferably used, but by preference in a ratio of twice the equimolar amount based on the ester.
- Suitable cyano compounds are inorganic cyanides such as sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide, and organic cyano compounds such as acetone cyanohydrin, trimethylsilyl cyanide. They are employed in an amount of from 1 to 50 mol percent, based on the ester.

  Substances which are preferably employed are acetone cyanohydrin or trimethylsilyl cyanide, for example in an amount of from 5 to 15, preferably 10, mol percent, based on the ester.

Work-up can be effected in a manner known per se. For example, the reaction mixture is acidified with dilute mineral acid, such as 5% strength hydrochloric acid or sulfuric acid, and extracted with an organic solvent, eg. methylene chloride or ethyl acetate. The organic extract can be extracted with 5-10% strength alkali metal carbonate solution, eg. sodium carbonate or potassium carbonate solution. The aqueous phase is acidified, and the precipitate which forms is filtered off with suction and/or extracted with methylene chloride or ethyl acetate, dried and concentrated.

(Examples of the synthesis of esters from hydroxypyrazoles and of the rearrangement of the esters are mentioned, for example, in 35 EP-A 282 944 and US 4 643 757).

Process B:

Reaction of 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I (where Z = H) with a compound of the formula V (where Z =  $SO_2R^{17}$ ):

5 
$$R^{18}$$

O

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

V

L

SO

R

V

I (where Z = H)

I (where  $Z = SO_2R^{17}$ )

- $^{20}$  L<sup>2</sup> is a nucleophilically displaceable leaving group, such as halogen, eg. bromine, chlorine, hetaryl, eg. imidazolyl, pyridyl, sulfonate, eg.  $OSO_2R^{17}$ .
- The compounds of the formula V can be employed directly such as, for example, in the case of the sulfonyl halides or sulfonic anhydrides, or they can be prepared in situ, for example activated sulfonic acids (by means of sulfonic acid and dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, carbonyldiimidazole and the like).
- As a rule, the starting compounds are employed in an equimolar ratio. However, it may also be advantageous to employ an excess of one or the other component.
- 35 It may be advantageous to carry out the reaction in the presence of a base. The reactants and the auxiliary base are expediently employed in equimolar ratios. An excess of the auxiliary base, for example 1.5 to 3 mol equivalents, based on II, may be advantageous under certain circumstances.

Suitable auxiliary bases are tertiary alkylamines such as triethylamine or pyridine, alkali metal carbonates, eg. sodium carbonate or potassium carbonate, and alkali metal hydrides, eg. sodium hydride. Triethylamine and pyridine are preferably used.

45

O

20

## 110

Examples of suitable solvents are chlorinated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride or 1,2-dichlorethane, aromatic hydrocarbons, eg. toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, ethers such as diethyl ether, methyl tert-butyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or 5 dioxane, polar aprotic solvents such as acetonitrile, dimethylformamide or dimethyl sulfoxide, or esters such as ethyl acetate, or mixtures of these.

As a rule, the reaction temperature is in the range of from 0°C to  $10\,$  the boiling point of the reaction mixture.

Work-up can be effected in a manner known per se to give the product.

Those pyrazoles of the formula II (where Z = H) which are used as starting materials and which are not already known can be prepared by processes known per se (for example EP-A 240 001 and J. Prakt. Chem. 315, 383 (1973)).

Novel 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid derivatives of the formula III

are those where the variables have the following meanings:

are hydrogen, nitro, halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl;

40

 $R^3$  is hydrogen, halogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

 $\begin{array}{lll} R^4, \ R^5 & \mbox{are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \\ & \mbox{$C_1$-$C_4$-alkoxy$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \ di(C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl) amino-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \\ & \mbox{$di(C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl) amino-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \\ & \mbox{$[2,2$-di($C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl) hydrazino-$1]$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \\ & \mbox{$C_1$-$C_6$-alkyliminooxy$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl,} \end{array}$ 

or

```
C_1 - C_4 - alkoxycarbonyl - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl,
             C_1-C_4-alkylthio-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl,
             C_1-C_4-cyanoalkyl, C_3-C_8-cycloalkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy,
             C_1-C_4-alkoxy-C_2-C_4-alkoxy, C_1-C_4-haloalkoxy, hydroxyl,
             C_1-C_4-alkylcarbonyloxy, C_1-C_4-alkylthio,
5
             C_1-C_4-haloalkylthio, di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)amino, COR^6, phenyl or
             benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned
             substituents to be partially or fully halogenated and/or
             to have attached to them one to three of the following
             groups:
10
             nitro, cyano, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy
              or C_1-C_4-haloalkoxy;
   or
15
   {
m R}^4 and {
m R}^5 together form a {
m C}_2\text{-}{
m C}_6\text{-alkanediyl} chain which can be
              mono- to tetrasubstituted by C_1-C_4-alkyl and/or which can
              be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is
              unsubstituted or substituted by C_1-C_4-alkyl;
20
    or
    \ensuremath{\mathrm{R}}^4 and \ensuremath{\mathrm{R}}^5 together with the corresponding carbon form a carbonyl
              or a thiocarbonyl group;
25
               is hydrogen, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy,
    R^6
               C_1-C_4-alkoxy-C_2-C_4-alkoxy, C_1-C_4-haloalkoxy,
               C_3-C_6-alkenyloxy, C_3-C_6-alkynyloxy or NR^7R^8;
 30
               is hydrogen or C1-C4-alkyl;
    R^7
               is C_1-C_4-alkyl;
     R^8
 35
               is O, S, NR^9, CO or CR^{10}R^{11};
     Χ
               Y is O, S, NR^{12}, CO or CR^{13}R^{14};
     Y
               are hydrogen or C1-C4-alkyl;
     R^9 , R^{12}
     R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{13}, R^{14} are hydrogen, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkyl,
               C_1-C_4-alkoxycarbonyl, C_1-C_4-haloalkoxycarbonyl or CONR^7R^8;
  45
```

### 112

 $R^4$  and  $R^9$  or  $R^4$  and  $R^{10}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{12}$  or  $R^5$  and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be monoto tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

R<sup>19</sup> is hydroxyl or a radical which can be removed by hydrolysis;

with the exception of methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate, methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5dihydrooxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and methyl
2,4-dichloro-3-(5-methylcarbonyloxy-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)benzoate.

Examples of radicals which can be removed by hydrolysis are alkoxy, phenoxy, alkylthio and phenylthio radicals which are unsubstituted or substituted, halides, hetaryl radicals which are bonded via nitrogen; amino, imino radicals which are unsubstituted or substituted, and the like.

Preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid halides of the formula III $\alpha'$ , where  $L^{1'}$  = halogen ( $\triangleq$  III where  $R^{19}$  = halogen)

$$L^{1} \xrightarrow{Q} \begin{array}{c} R^{1} & N \xrightarrow{X} & R^{4} \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ R^{2} & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ R^{3} & & & \\ \end{array}$$

IΙΙα΄

where the variables  $R^1$  to  $R^5$ , X and Y have the meanings given under the formula III and

L1' is halogen, in particular chlorine or bromine.

40 Equally preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acids of the formula III $\beta$  ( $\triangle$  III where  $R^{19}$  = hydroxyl)

45

25

20

 $^{10}$  where the variables  $R^1$  to  $R^5$ , X and Y have the meanings given under formula III.

Equally preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic esters of the formula III $\gamma$  ( $\triangleq$  III where  $R^{19} = C_1 - C_6 - alkoxy$ )

$$L^{3} \xrightarrow{R^{1}} X \xrightarrow{R^{4}} R^{5}$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{3}$$

$$R^{4}$$

25 where the variables  $\mbox{R}^{1}$  to  $\mbox{R}^{5},$  X and Y have the meanings given under formula III and

 $L^3$  is  $C_1 - C_6$ -alkoxy.

The specially preferred embodiments of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid derivatives of the formula III with regard to the variables R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, X and Y correspond to those of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I.

Also preferred are 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid derivatives of the formula III, where:

40 R1 is halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl; in particular chlorine, methyl, methylthio or methylsulfonyl; extraordinarily preferably chlorine;

45 is hydrogen, nitro, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl;

in particular hydrogen, nitro, chlorine, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl or propylsulfonyl; extraordinarily preferably hydrogen, chlorine, methylthio, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl or propylsulfonyl;

 $\mathbb{R}^3$ is hydrogen;

**10** R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> are hydrogen, halogen, C1-C4-alkyl, C1-C4-haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy, hydroxyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylcarbonyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio or COR<sup>6</sup>; in particular hydrogen, fluorine, methyl, ethyl, propyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, 2-chloroeth-1-yl, methoxy, 15 ethoxy, 2-methylprop-1-oxy, hydroxyl, methylcarbonyloxy, ethylthio, formyl, methylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl or ethoxycarbony1; extraordinarily preferably hydrogen, fluorine, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, 2-chloroeth-1-yl, 20 methoxy, ethoxy, 2-methylprop-1-oxy, hydroxyl, methylcarbonyloxy, ethylthio, formyl, methylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl;

or

25

5

 $\mathbb{R}^4$  and  $\mathbb{R}^5$  together form a  $\mathbb{C}_2\text{-}\mathbb{C}_6\text{-alkanediyl}$  chain which can be mono- to polysubstituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl; in particular 1,4-butanediy1, 2-oxo-1,5-pentanediy1;

30

or

R4 and R5 together with the corresponding carbon atoms form a 35 carbonyl group

Rб is hydrogen,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy; in particular hydrogen, methyl, methoxy or ethoxy;

is O, S, CO,  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ; 40 X

is O, S,  $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ; Y

 $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$  are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl; in particular hydrogen, methyl, chloromethyl or methoxycarbonyl;

5 or

 $R^5$  and  $R^{13}$  together form a  $C_2 \cdot C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to polysubstituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1 \cdot C_4$ -alkyl; in particular 1,3-propanediyl;

R<sup>19</sup> is hydroxyl, halogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy; 15 in particular hydroxyl, chlorine, methoxy or ethoxy;

with the exception of methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate, methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydro-oxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and methyl 2,4-dichloro-20 3-(5-methylcarbonyloxy-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)benzoate.

The benzoyl halides of the formula III $\alpha$ ' (where L¹' = C1, Br) can be prepared in a manner known per se by reacting the benzoic acids of the formula III $\beta$  with halogenating reagents such as thionyl chloride, thionyl bromide, phosgene, diphosgene, triphosgene, oxalyl chloride or oxalyl bromide.

The benzoic acids of the formula III $\beta$  can be prepared in a known manner from the corresponding esters of the formula III $\gamma$  (L<sup>3</sup> = C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy) by means of acid or basic hydrolysis.

35 
$$R^1$$
  $N^X$   $R^4$  hydrolysis  $R^2$   $R^3$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $R^2$   $R^3$   $R^4$   $R^5$   $R^7$   $R^8$ 

Equally, the benzoic acids of the formula III $\beta$  can be obtained by reacting corresponding bromine- or iodine-substituted compounds 45 of the formula V, with carbon monoxide and water under elevated

pressure in the presence of a palladium, nickel, cobalt or rhodium transition metal catalyst and a base.

10

$$R^1$$
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^7$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^7$ 
 $R^7$ 

Furthermore, it is possible to convert compounds of the formula V into the corresponding nitriles of the formula VI by a Rosenmund-von Braun reaction (cf., for example, Org. Synth. Vol III (1955), 212) and to convert these nitriles into the compounds of the formula III $\beta$  by subsequent hydrolysis.

30 The esters of the formula IIIγ can be obtained by reacting arylhalogen compounds or arylsulfonates of the formula VII, where L<sup>4</sup> is a leaving group such as bromine, iodine, triflate, fluorosulfonyloxy and the like with heterocyclyl stannates (Stille couplings), heterocyclyl-boron compounds (Suzuki couplings) or heterocyclyl-zinc compounds (Negishi reaction) VIII, where M is Sn(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl)<sub>3</sub>, B(OH)<sub>2</sub>, ZnHal (where Hal = chlorine, bromine) and the like, respectively, in a manner known per se (cf., for example, Tetrahedron Lett. 27 (1986), 5269) in the presence of a palladium or nickel transition metal catalyst and in the presence or absence of a base.

5 
$$L^3$$
 $R^2$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $VII$ 
 $VIII$ 
 $N-X$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 

10 (where 
$$L^4 = Br$$
, I, (where  $M = Sn(C_1-C_4-Alkyl)_3$ ,  $OSO_2CF_3$ ,  $B(OH)_2$ ,  $ZnHal$ ,  $OSO_2F$ ) where  $Hal$  is  $Cl$  or  $Br$ )

Equally, it is possible to obtain esters of the formula III $\gamma$  by synthesizing the heterocycle which is bonded in the 3-position.

For example, 1,2,4-oxadiazolin-3-yl derivatives (IIIγ where X=O, Y=NH) can be prepared from amidoximes of the formula IX by condensation with aldehydes or ketones (cf., for example, Arch. Phar. 326 (1993), 383-389).

Thioamides of the formula X are suitable precursors for 2-thiazolinyl derivatives I (where  $X=CR^{10}R^{11}$ , Y=S) (cf., for example, Tetrahedron 42 (1986), 1449-1460).

45

2-Oxazolinyl, 2-thiazolinyl and 2-imidazolinyl derivatives (III $\gamma$  where X=CR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>, Y=O or Y=S or Y=NH) are accessible from the carboxylic acids of the formula XI (cf., for example, Tetrahedron Let. 22 (1981), 4471-4474).

15 
$$L^3$$

OH

 $R^1$ 

OH

 $R^1$ 
 $R^2$ 
 $R^3$ 

OH

 $R^1$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $R^5$ 

(where  $X = CR^{10}R^{11}$ ,  $Y = S^3$ )

1,3-Thiazol-5(4H)-thion-2-yl (cf., for example, Helv. Chim. Acta
69 (1986), 374-388) and 5-oxo-2-imidazolin-2-yl derivatives (cf.,
for example, Heterocycles 29 (1989), 1185-1189) (III where
X=CR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>, Y=S or Y=NH) can be prepared by processes known from
the literature from carboxylic acid halides of the formula XII
where Hal is halogen, in particular from carboxylic acid
chlorides.

The oximes of the formula XIII can be converted into 4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl derivatives (IIIy where X=O, Y=CR<sup>13</sup>R<sup>14</sup>) in a manner known per se via the hydroxamic acid chlorides XIV as intermediates. From the latter, nitrile oxides are prepared in situ, and these nitrile oxides react with alkenes to give the desired products (cf., for example, Chem. Ber. 106 (1973), 3258-3274). 1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition reactions of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate with nitrile oxides yield 1,2,4-oxadiazolin-5-on-3-yl derivatives (IIIy where X=O, Y=NH) (cf., for example, Heterocycles 27 (1988), 683-685).

30 
$$R^{1}$$
  $R^{2}$   $R^{3}$   $R^{14}$  (where X=O, Y=CR<sup>13</sup>R<sup>14</sup>)

35 XIII  $R^{3}$   $R^{14}$  (where X=O, Y=NH)

40 The aldehydes of the formula XIV can be converted into 2,4-dihydro-1,2,4-triazol-3-on-5-y1 derivatives (IIIγ where X=NR<sup>9</sup>, X=NR<sup>12</sup>) via the semicarbazones as intermediates (cf., for example, J. Heterocyclic Chem. 23 (1986), 881-883).

5

$$R^1$$
 $R^2$ 

XIV

 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 

III $\gamma$  (where X=NR<sup>9</sup>, Y=NR<sup>12</sup>)

 $^{10}$  2-Imidazolinyl derivatives (III $\gamma$  where X=CR\$^{10}R\$^{11}, Y=NH) can also be prepared from benzonitriles of the formula XV using known methods (cf., for example, J. Org. Chem. 52 (1987), 1017-1021).

20

$$R^{1}$$
 $R^{10}$ 
 $R$ 

1,3-Dipolar cycloaddition reactions of diazoalkanes or nitriloimines with arylalkenes of the formula XVI can be used for 25 synthesizing 3-pyrazolinyl derivatives (IIIγ where X=NH, Y=CHR<sup>13</sup>).

30 
$$\stackrel{\text{R}^1}{\underset{\text{R}^2}{\text{R}^{13}}}$$
  $\stackrel{\text{+}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{+}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{+}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{R}^2}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{R}^2}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{R}^2}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{R}^2}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{R}^2}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{R}^2}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{R}^2}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{R}^2}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{N}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{N}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{H}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{N}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$   $\stackrel{\text{N}}{\underset{\text{N}}{\text{-N}}}$ 

(where X=NH, Y=CHR13) 35

The bromine- or iodine-substituted compounds of the formula V which are used as starting compounds can be obtained from corresponding anilines by methods similar to those known from the  $^{f 40}$  literature, for example by Sandmeyer reaction, and the anilines, in turn, are synthesized by reducing suitable nitro compounds. The bromine-substituted compounds of the formula V can additionally be obtained by direct bromination of suitable starting materials (cf. Monatsh. Chem. 99 (1968), 815-822).

The nitriles of the formula VI can be obtained as described above. Equally, it is possible to synthesize them from corresponding anilines by means of a Sandmeyer reaction.

- <sup>5</sup> The starting compounds of the formula VII are known (cf., for example, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun. 40 (1975), 3009-3019) or can be prepared readily by a suitable combination of known syntheses.
- For example, the sulfonates VII ( $L^4 = OSO_2CF_3$ ,  $OSO_2F$ ) can be obtained from the corresponding phenols, which, in turn, are known (cf., for example, EP-A 195 247) or can be prepared by known methods (cf., for example, Synthesis 1993, 735-762).
- 15 The halogen compounds VII ( $L^4$  = C1, Br or I) can be obtained, for example, from the corresponding anilines of the formula XIX by a Sandmeyer reaction.
- The amidoximes of the formula IX, the thioamides of the formula X 20 and the carboxylic acids of the formula XI can be synthesized from the nitriles of the formula XV in a manner known per se.
- Furthermore, it is possible to prepare the carboxylic acids of the formula XI from the aldehydes of the formula XIV by known processes (cf., for example, J. March, Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3rd edition (1985), p. 629 et seq., Wiley-Interscience Publication).
- 30 The carboxylic acid halides of the formula XII can be obtained from the corresponding carboxylic acids of the formula XI by methods similar to standard processes.
- The oximes of the formula XIII are advantageously obtained by 35 reacting aldehydes of the formula XIV with hydroxylamine in a manner known per se (cf., for example, J. March, Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3rd ed. (1985), pp. 805-806, Wiley-Interscience Publication).
- 40 Those aldehydes of the formula XIV which are not already known can be prepared by methods similar to known processes. Thus, they can be synthesized from methyl compounds of the formula XVII by means of bromination, for example with N-bromosuccinimide or 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin, followed by oxidation (cf.
- 45 Synth. Commun. 22 (1992), 1967 1971).

The oximes of the formula XIII can also be converted into nitriles of the formula XV by processes which are known per se (cf., for example, J. March, Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3rd ed. (1985), pp. 931-932, Wiley-Interscience Publication).

Arylalkenes of the formula XVI can be synthesized starting from the halogen compounds or sulfonates of the formula VII (L<sup>4</sup> = Br, Cl, OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, OSO<sub>2</sub>F) by, inter alia, Heck reaction with olefins in the presence of a palladium catalyst (cf., for example, Heck, Palladium Reagents in Organic Synthesis, Academic Press, London 1985; Synthesis 1993, 735 - 762).

$$L_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{R}_{2}} \text{R}_{2} \xrightarrow{\text{R}_{3}} \text{R}_{2}} \text{R}_{2} \xrightarrow{\text{R}_{3}} \text{R}_{2} \xrightarrow{\text{R}_{3}}$$

Preparation examples:

5 4-[2-Chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoyl]-5-hydroxy-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole (compound 3.35)

43.60 g (0.13 mol) of 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-y1)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride in 375 ml of anhydrous 10 dioxane and 13.56 g (0.134 mol) of triethylamine in 375 ml of anhydrous dioxane are simultanouesly added dropwise at room temperature under a protective gas atmosphere to a solution 12.74 g (0.13 mol) of 5-hydroxy-1-methylpyrazole and 300 ml of anhydrous dioxane. After the reaction mixture had been stirred 15 for 2 hours at room temperature, it was filtered through silica gel and the residue was washed with dioxane. The eluate was concentrated in vacuo to approxmately 500 ml, and 17.94 g (0.13 mol) of dried, finely powdered potassium carbonate were added. After the mixture had been refluxed for 6 hours, the 20 solvent was distilled off in vacuo and the residue was taken up in approximately 700 ml of water. Insoluble constituents were filtered off, and the pH of the filtrate was brought to 2 - 3 by slow addition of 10% strength hydrochloric acid. The precipitate which formed was filtered off with suction. This gave 46.16 g 25 (92% of theory) of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-5-hydroxy-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole. (m.p. > 250°C)

Table 3 shows the above compound and, in addition, other

30 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I which were prepared, or can be prepared, in a similar manner (if the end products had not precipitated upon acidification with 10% strength hydrochloric acid, they were extracted with ethyl acetate or dichloromethane; the organic phase was subsequently dried and concentrated in vacuo):

$\mathbb{R}^4$	, R5			
$\bowtie$	_/×	$\mathbb{R}^2$		
Z		_		
~ -	-{/	<u>}</u>	ж <sub>3</sub>	
	$\rangle =$	-/ -/ ∩	2	Н
0 =	=\_			
		-\ 'z -	R16	
	/	z Z		
	$^{ m R}^{18}$			

Table 3:

125								
Physical data m.p. [°C]; 1H NMR [ô in ppm]	116 - 117	148 - 151	0.95(t); 1.32(m);	1.62(t); 1.92(quin);	3.30(t);	3.78 (quar);	4.17(t); 4.61(t);	7.42(d); 7.48(m).
R18	Н	Н	H			_		
И	н	H	$C_2H_5SO_2$					
R16	n-C4H9	i -C4H9	n-C4H9					
X	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	$CH_2$	l				
R <sup>5</sup>	H	H	H	•		-		
R4	H	H	H					
×	0	С	0	)				
R3	Ħ	H	H	1		·		
R <sup>2</sup>	C1	ا ا	<u></u>	<del>,</del>				
$\mathbb{R}^1$	5	5	; E	3				
No.	'n	1 6	, ,					

			20				_		$\neg$
Physical data m.p. [°C];	0.96(d); 1.21(d); 2.33(m); 2.48(m); 3.30(t); 3.67(d); 3.97(d); 4.58(t); 7.42(d); 7.50(m).	0.97(t); 1.20(d); 1.96(m); 2.49(m); 3.30(t); 3.68(d); 4.12(t); 4.59(t); 7.42(d); 7.49(d); 7.52(s).	0.97(t), 1.12(d); 1.63(t); 1.94(m); 3.29(t); 3.76(q); 4.14(t); 4.60(t); 7.42(d), 7.48(d); 7.51(s).		65 - 70	230 - 235	210 - 215	`	70 - 75
R18	Ħ	н	Н	Н	H	н	Ħ	Ħ	H
7	i -C4H9SO2	i-C <sub>4</sub> H9SO <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>
R16	i-C4H9	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH3
×	CH2	$\mathrm{CH}_2$	СН2	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	CH2	$CH_2$	$CH_2$
R5	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	E	H
R4	н	н	н	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3	CH3	CH3	CH3
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	Ħ	Ħ	н	H	Н	H	H	Ħ	H
R2	C1	C1	C1	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SOACHA	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	CJ	C1	CI	C3	C1	J []	G1	C1	C1
No.	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3 8	3.9	3.10	3.11	3.12

Page 1	
	3
THE REAL PROPERTY.	
100	
	-
įŽ.	
er Pais	
in a	
T	,
ď	3
T S	-

						127												7
Physical data m.p. [°C];	78 - 83	1,24(2d); 1.53(t); 2.52(m); 3.05(dd); 3.29(s); 3.52(dd); 3.73(d); 4.24(q),	m);	0.96(t); 1.53(d); 1.68(t);	1.95(sext);	3.07(da/; 3.34(5/;   3.58(dd);	3.86 (quart);	4.15(t); 5.03(m);	7.46(d); 7.64(d);	٠,٢٥,٥٠٠	220 - 225	82 - 86	70 - 75	68 - 73	45 - 50	220 - 225	170 - 175	
R18	H	н		Ħ							Ħ	щ	н	H	Ħ	田	F	
И	C2H5SO2	i-C4H9SO2		$C_2H_5SO_2$							Н	н	Н	н	H	H	H	
R16	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>		n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>							CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	n-C4H9	i-C4H9	CH <sub>3</sub>	H° 5	C7.77
×	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>		CH2	_ <del>,</del>						CH2	$CH_2$	CH2	$CH_2$	CH2	CH2	Z H	2112
R5	Ħ	н		н				-			CH3	CH3	CH3	CH3	CH3	H	þ	4
R4	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>		CH3							CH <sub>3</sub>	CH3	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH3	CoHe	11.0	℃2π5
×	0	0		0							0	0	0	0	С	C	, ,	O
В3	H	н		田							H	H	H	H	Įπ	;   p	: :	디
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>		SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>							SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	5020113	$SO_2CH_3$			
$^{\mathrm{R}_{1}}$	5	C1		C1		_					CJ	C1	CI	5 5	5 5	j [	]	CJ
No.	3 13	3.14		3.15							3.16	3.17	3.18	3 10		0 0	7.6	3.22

	_								28													
Physical data m.p. [°C];	65 - 70	55 - 60	58 - 63	78 - 83	0.94(t); 1.19(d); 1.22(t); 1.38(m);	1.74(br); 1.91(m); 2.53(m); 3.26(s);	4.45(t); 3.76(d);	4.18(t); 4.62(t);	7.45(s); 7.64(d);	8.16(d).	0.96(d); 1.21(d);	•-	•-	•-	•-		0.97(d); 1.66(t);	•-	٠.	•-	•-	8.18(d).
R18	Н	Н	Н	H	Н						н						H					
N	H	Н	Н	$\mathrm{C_2H_5SO_2}$	i-C₄H9SO <sub>2</sub>						$i$ - $C_4H_9SO_2$						$C_2H_5SO_2$					
R16	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	$^{ m C_4H_9}$	i-C <sub>4</sub> H9	$n$ - $C_4H_9$	n-C4H9						$\text{i-}\text{C}_4\text{H}_9$						i-C4H9					
×	$_{ m CH}_{ m Z}$	$_{ m CH}_{ m Z}$	$ m CH_2$	$_{ m CH}_{ m 2}$	CH2						$CH_2$	-			_		$CH_2$					
R5	H	Н	н	Н	Н						Н	_					H			-		
R4	H	Н	Н	Н	н				-		Н						Н					
×	0	0	0	0	0						0						0					
R3	н	н	н	Н	Ħ						Н						н					
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>						SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>						SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>									
R1	CJ	CJ	CJ	CJ	C1						C1						C1					
No.	3.23	3.24	3.25	3.26	3.27						3.28						3.29					

				29							
Physical data m.p. [°C]; 1H NWR [ô in ppm]	1.68(t); 3.29(s); 3.43(t); 3.78(q); 3.92(s); 3.63(t); 7.46(s); 7.62(d); 8.17(d).	1.23(d); 2.53(m); 3.28(s); 3.43(t); 3.70(d); 3.91(s); 4.61(t); 7.48(s); 7.66(d); 8.18(d).	119 - 121	115 - 117	217 - 218	> 250	125 - 128	78 - 83	1.52(t); 1.68(t); 3.29(s); 3.43(t); 3.82(q); 4.24(q); 4.63(t); 7.48(s); 7.65(d); 8.07(d).	> 200	220 - 223
R18	<b>H</b>	H	н	$CH_3$	H	н	н	Н	н	н	н
N	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>	i-C <sub>4</sub> H9SO <sub>2</sub>	н	H	H	H	H	$n-C_3H_7SO_2$	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>2</sub>	н	H
R16	СН3	СН3	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C2H5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>
×	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	CH2	$CH_2$	$_{ m CH}_{ m 2}$	$CH_2$	CH <sub>2</sub>	$\mathrm{CH}_2$	$\mathrm{CH}_2$
R5	¤	Ħ	H	H	н	H	н	н	Ħ	$CH_3$	Н
R4	н	н	Н	Н	н	Н	н	Н	н	CH3	$_{ m CH}_{ m 3}$
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	ж	H	н	н	н	н	н	Ħ	н	н	н
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	C1	C1	NO2	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	C1	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
R1	C1	C1	CJ	CJ	CJ	C1	C1	CJ	CJ	C]	CJ
No.	3.30	3.31	3.32	3.33	3.34	3.35	3.36	3.37	3.38	3.39	3.40

			130						—
Physical data m.p. [°C];	> 230	1.12(t); 1.53(d); 1.76(quin); 3.18(dd); 3.38(t); 3.55(dd); 3.73(s); 5.04(m); 5.55(s,br.); 7.37(s); 7.68(d); 8.13(d).	1.07(t); 1.50(m); 1.78(quin); 3.07(dd); 3.39(t); 3.55(dd); 4.12(t); 5.08(m); 7.38(s); 7,69(d); 8,11(d).		1.33(s); 3.40(s); 4.17(s); 7.43(s); 7.79(d); 8.04(d).	218 - 220	193	23	170 - 175
R18	Н	i	н	H	H	Н	н	н	н
Z	Н	н	н	Н	н	Na+	Κ+	Li.t	NH4+
R16	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3	C2H5	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C2H5
×	CH2	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	0	0	$CH_2$	CH2	$CH_2$	$CH_2$
R5	H	н	н	H	H H	H	H	H	H
R4	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	Н	н	H	H	H	Н
M	0	0	0	CH2	C(CH3)2	0	0	0	0
R3	H	н	н	E	н	H	Ħ	H	H
R <sup>2</sup>	SO2C2H5	SO <sub>2</sub> -n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> - n - C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	C1	5 5	ij	C1	C1	C.1	+	+-	+-
No.	3.41	3.42	3.43	3.44	3.45 a)	3.46	3 47	3.48	3.49

							.31			·· ··	т				
Physical data m.p. [°C];	> 240	206 - 214	> 240		1.27(t); 1.36(s); 3.41(q); 4.01(q); 4.18(s); 7.47(s); 7.83(d); 8.07(d).	99-104	95-100	230-235	190-195	95-100	< 230	198-200	215-218	213-215	186-190
R18	H	Ħ	н	H	н	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Н	н	Н	н	H
2	Na+	K+	Li+	$\mathrm{NH_4}^+$	н	н	н	н	H	H	н	Н	Ħ	Ħ	Н
R16	CH3	CH3	СНЗ	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C2H5	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3
×	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	CH2	$CH_2$	0	зсн-	3CH-	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	CH2	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	CH2	$CH_2$
R5	H	H	H	H	н	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> CH-	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> CH -	) 4 -	) 4 -	CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH3	H	H	H
R4	H	H	H	H	н	Н	H	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) 4-	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) 4-	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	CH3	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	н	H
×	0	0	0	0	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	H	H	H	Ħ	H	Ħ	H	H	H	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	H	Ħ
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO,CH3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	SO,CH3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SOACAHE	SOACAHE	SOCCAHE	SOnCoHE	SO <sub>2</sub> - n - C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>			
R1	[]	1 5	17	5	CJ 5	5	5 5	<del>-</del> 5	12	디	5	; [J	5 5	j [	7 5
No.	3.50	3.51	3.52	3 53	3.54 a)	3 55	3 56	3.57			3 60	• 1	3 63	20.6	3,64

						132					<del></del> 1
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [Å in ppm]	84-86	90-95	70-75	50-55	3.18-3.99(11H); 5.78(1H); 7.50(1H); 7.81(1H); 8.09(1H).	1.52(3H); 3.30-4.12(8H); 4.36(1H); 4.93(1H); 7.49(1H); 7.81(1H); 8.09(1H).	1.27(3H); 1.55(3H); 3.28-4.02(7H); 4.37(1H); 4.92(1H); 7.48(1H); 7.80(1H); 8.07(1H).	132-135	95-100	1.16(3H); 1.27(3H); 3.20-4.00(9H); 5.89(1H); 7.50(1H); 7.82(1H); 8.07(1H).	200-205
R18	Н	н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	H	H
Z	Н	Н	Н	Н	н	н	Н	н	Н	Н	K+
R16	C2H5	СН3	СН3	C2H5	CH3	СН3	C2H5	CH3	CH3	C2H5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
H	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	CH2	CH2	CH2	снсн2с1	снсн2с1	0	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>
R5	H	12)2-	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C2H5	Н	н	Н	Ħ	H	H	$C_2H_5$
R4	H	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	C2H5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	OCH3	СН3	СН3	H	OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	OC2H5	C2H5
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		0	0
В3	Ħ	Ħ	I	Ξ	H	н	н	三	E	H	田
R2	30,-n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	SO,CH3	SOCHS	SOCH	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO, CH3	SO, CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	C1	5	; [c	5 5	77	Cl	C1	[5	5	CJ	C1
No.	3,65	20.6	2000	70.6	3.69	3.70	3.71	3 72	3 73	3.74	3.75

							133						
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [ô in ppm]	120-123	152-158	172-176	188-205	1.29(t); 2.56(s); 3.28(t); 3.93(q); 4.49(t); 7.40(s); 7.43(d); 7.55(d).	78-82	1.44(t); 2.50(s); 3.49(t); 4.09(q); 4.53(t); 7.35(m); 7.48(d); 7.62(d).	81-85	∺	1.28(t); 2.82(s); 3.40(m); 3.92(m); 4.52(t); 7.45(s); 7.82(d); 8.10(d).	205-210	173-179	1.43(t); 2.51(s); 3.59(t); 4.08(q); 4.51(t); 7.22(d); 7.41(s); 7.50(d).
R18	н	Н	Н	н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Ħ	H	H	ж
Ŋ	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	H	Н	н	Н	Н	Н
R16	CH3	C2H5	CH3	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	$C_2H_5$	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3	CH3	$C_2H_5$	CH <sub>3</sub>	C2H5	$C_2H_5$
Y	0	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	Ω	CH2	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	ω	w
R5	H	CH3	CH3	Н	ш	Ħ	Ħ	H	H	н	H	Ħ	н
R4	H	CH3	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	ж	CH <sub>2</sub> C1	н	CH <sub>2</sub> C1	н	н	H	Н	н
×	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	0	0	0	0	0	CH2	0	0	0	0	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>
R3	H	H	н	H	H	H	Ħ	H	H	н	E	Ħ	五
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO2 - n - C3H7	SO2-n-C3H7	SO2-n-C3H7	SCH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	Н	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SCH <sub>3</sub>	SOCH3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	CI	SCH <sub>3</sub>
R1	CJ	C1	C1	Cl	ij	CJ	CH3	C1	C1	Cl	CH3	Cl	Cl
No.	3.76	3.77	3.78	3.79	3.80	3.81	•	3.83	3.84	3.85	3.86	3.87	3.88

										13	34					_				_	_		$\neg$	ĺ
Physical data	$\Omega \sim 1$		3.02(c); 4.15(4); 4.49(t); 7.36(s); 7.68(d); 8.19(d).	174-180	77-83					183-184		223-225	183-184	195-196	199-200		230-233	102-107	80-85				200	
	R18		H	H	E	E	H	H	I	7	=	H	H	H	:	=	Ħ	ェ	=		H	ェ	E	
	Z		ж	H	H	F	:   =	:   =	:   =	:   :	H	H	H	1		H	н	H	-	Ľ,	Ħ	H	+NH 2 (CH3) 2	1 . 0
	R16		C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C2H5	E		Cm3	C2n5	CH3	C2H5	$C_2H_5$	CH <sub>3</sub>	) H.C.	c75	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3	) Ho	6117	$^{\mathrm{CH}_3}$	CH3	CoHE	CH2	CII 3
	×		Ø	CH2	7	Zu2	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2	CH2	СНСН3	CH	7   5	CH2	CH2	CH2	CHCH3	CIRCUIT	Cn <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH2		Zir Z	CH2
	R5		н	=	<b>=</b>	ı	π	Ξ\	Ē4	ഥ	Ħ	=	: \ ا	≖┃	I	田	12	: \ :	=	н	1	:   :	=   ;	=
	R4		н		I	CH <sub>2</sub> C1	ſĿι	Ĺ	压	FI	CH3	1	CF3	CF3	$\mathrm{SC}_2\mathrm{H}_5$	SC2H5	110	CH3	CHC1 (CH3)	CHC1 (CH <sub>3</sub> )	12.5	11-03117	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	H
	×		CH <sub>2</sub>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	C	,	0	0	0		0	0	0
	R <sup>3</sup>	+	н		E	Ή	Н	Н	н	н	]=	:	H	H	E	1	=	н	H	=	-	≖	Ħ	Ħ
	R <sup>2</sup>		SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>		SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	î î	3O2CH3	$SO_2CH_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO,CH3		SO <sub>2</sub> CH3	$SO_2CH_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	CHUCCH	302cm3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>					
	R1		C1		CH3	C1	C1	C1	C1	5	÷ ;	CI	C1	C1	5	5	C]	C1	CJ		7 5	CI	CI	C1
	No.		3.89		3.90	3.91	3.92	3.93	3.94	ر م		3.96	3.97	3.98	000	5:33	3.100	3.101	3 102		3.103	3.104	3.105	3.106

					—т	
Physical data m.p. [°C]; 1H-NMR [8 in ppm]	187	180	2.33(s); 2.51(s); 3.40(t); 3.70(s); 4.58(t); 5.15(brs); 7.21(s); 7.31(d); 7.42(d).	1.38(t); 2.33(s); 2.49(s); 3.41(t); 4.10(q); 4.58(t); 7.25(s); 7.32(d); 7.41(d); 7.82(brs).	oi1	oi1
R18	Н	出	ж	Ħ	н	Ħ
И	<sup>+</sup> NH <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH)	$^+\mathrm{NH_3}$ (CH $_2$ CH $_2$ OCH $_2$ CH $_2$ OH)	Н	н	Н	Н
R16	CH3	CH3	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH3	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
>-	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>
R5	Н	н	ш	н	H	Ħ
R <sup>4</sup>	H	H	н	н	Н	Н
×	0	0	0	0	0	0
К3	н	H	н	Ħ	E	н
$ m R^2$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SCH3	SCH3	SO,CH,	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
$\mathbf{R}^1$	CI	c1	SCH3	SCH3	SOCHS	3.112 SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
No.	3.107	3.108		3.110	7 111	3.112

a) Prepared from 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride with two equivalents of potassium carbonate.

D

# 136

The syntheses of some starting materials are given below:

5 2-Chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride (compound 4.5)

Step a) 2-Chloro-3-methyl-4-methylthioacetophenone

10 A solution of 157 g (2 mol) of acetyl chloride in 420 mol of 1,2-dichlorethane was added dropwise to a suspension of 286 g (2.14 mol) of aluminum trichloride in 420 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane at 15-20°C. A solution of 346 g (2 mol) of 2-chloro-6-methylthiotoluene in 1 1 of 15 1,2-dichlorethane was subsequently added dropwise. After the reaction mixture had been stirred for 12 hours, it was poured into a mixture of 3 1 of ice and 1 1 of concentrated HC1. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride, and the organic phase was washed with 20 water, dried with sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was distilled in vacuo. This gave 256 g (60% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylthioacetophenone.  $(m.p.: 46^{\circ}C)$ 

25 Step b) 2-Chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylacetophenone

163.0 g (0.76 mol) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4methylthioacetophenone were dissolved in 1.5 l of glacial
acetic acid, 18.6 g of sodium tungstate were added, and
173.3 g of a 30% strength hydrogen peroxide solution were
added dropwise with cooling. Stirring was continued for 2
days and the mixture was subsequently diluted with water.
The solid which had precipitated was filtered off with
suction, washed with water and dried. This gave 164.0 g
(88% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylacetophenone.
(m.p.: 110-111°C)

40 Step c) 2-Chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid

82 g (0.33 mol) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methyl-sulfonylacetophenone were dissolved in 700 ml of dioxane, and 1 l of a 12.5% strength sodium hypochlorite solution was added at room temperature. Stirring was continued for 1 hour at 80°C. After cooling, two phases formed, of which the bottom phase was diluted with water and

acidifed weakly. The solid which had precipitated was filtered off with suction, washed with water and dried. This gave 60 g (73% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid.

5 (m.p.: 230-231°C)

Step d) Methyl 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

100 g (0.4 mol) of 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid were dissolved in 1 1 of methanol
and hydrogen chloride gas was passed in for 5 hours at
reflux temperature. The mixture was subsequently
concentrated. This gave 88.5 g (84% of theory) of methyl
2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.
(m.p.: 107-108°C)

Step e) Methyl 3-bromomethyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

82 g (0.1 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-methyl-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoate are dissolved in 2 l of tetrachloromethane, and 56 g (0.31 mol) of N-bromosuccinimide are added in portions with exposure to light. The reaction mixture was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated, and the residue was taken up in 200 ml of methyl tert-butyl ether. The solution was treated with petroleum ether and the solid which had precipitated was filtered off with suction and dried. This gave 74.5 g (70% of theory) of methyl 3-bromomethyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.

(m.p.: 74-75°C)

Step f) Methyl 2-chloro-3-formyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

A solution of 41.0 g (0.12 mol) of methyl
3-bromomethyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 250 ml
of acetonitrile was treated with 42.1 g (0.36 mol) of
N-methylmorphline N-oxide. The batch was stirred for
12 hours at room temperature and subsequently
concentrated, and the residue was taken up in ethyl
acetate. The solution was extracted with water, dried
with sodium sulfate and concentrated. This gave 31.2 g
(94% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-formyl-4methylsulfonylbenzoate
(m.p.: 98-105°C)

### 138

Step g) 2-Chloro-3-hydroxyiminomethyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid

15.00 g (54 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-formyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 4,20 g (60 mmol) of hydroxylamine 5 hydrochloride were taken up in 300 ml of methanol, and a solution of 3.18 g (30 mmol) of sodium carbonate in 80 ml of water was added dropwise. After the mixture had been stirred for 12 hours at room temperature, the methanol was distilled off, the residue was diluted with water and 10 the mixture was extracted with diethyl ether. After the organic phase had been dried, the solvent was removed. This gave 14.40 g (91% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxyiminomethyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate. 15 (m.p.: 126-128°C).

Step h) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate (compound 4.3)

20 Ethylene was passed for 30 minutes at 15-20°C into a solution of 158.0 g (0.54 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxyiminomethyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 1 l of dichloromethane. After 1.6 g of sodium acetate had been added, 454 ml of sodium hypochlorite solution 25 were added dropwise at 10°C while simultaneously passing in ethylene. Ethylene was subsequently passed in at 10°C for a further 15 minutes. After the mixture had been stirred for 12 hours, the phases were separated, and the organic phase was washed with water, dried and 30 concentrated. This gave 156.5 g (90% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzo ate. (1H NMR ( $\delta$  in ppm): 3.24 (s); 3.42 (t); 3.99 (s); 4.60 (t); 7.96 (d); 8.10 (d)).

Step i) 2-Chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid (compound 4.4)

A solution of 32.8 g of sodium hydroxide, dissolved in 40 330 ml of methanol, was slowly added dropwise to a mixture of 170.0 g (0.54 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 1 l of methanol at 40-45°C. The suspension was stirred for 5 hours at 50°C. After the solvent had been distilled 45 off, the residue was taken up in 1.5 1 of water, and the aqueous phase was extracted three times with ethyl

acetate. The aqueous phase was acidified with hydrochloric acid and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were subsequently washed to neutrality with water, dried and concentrated. This gave 148.8 g (91% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-y1)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid. (1H NMR ( $\delta$  in ppm): 3.26 (s); 3.45 (t); 4.63 (t); 8.15

(s); 8.53 (s, br)).

10

5

- Step j) 2-Chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride (compound 4.5)
- 74.8 g (0.63 mol) of thionyl chloride in 50 ml of dry 15 toluene were added dropwise at 50°C to a solution of 139.0 g of 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid, 1 ml of dimethylformamide and 1 l of dry toluene. After the mixture had been heated for 6 hours at 110°C, the solvent was distilled off. This 20 gave 2-chloro-3-(4,5- dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride in quantitative yield. (1H NMR ( $\delta$  in ppm): 3.25 (s); 3.46 (t); 4.62 (t); 8.21 (dd)).
- 25 2-Chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride (compound 4.39)
- Step a) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-y1)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate (compound 4.25) 30

Propene was passed for 30 minutes at room temperature into a solution of 15.0 g (52 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxyiminomethyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate 35 and 200 ml of dichloromethane. After 1.6 g of sodium acetate had been added, 42.8 ml of sodium hypochlorite solution were added dropwise at room temperature while simultaneously passing in propene. Propene was subsequently passed in for a further 15 minutes at room temperature. After the mixture had been refluxed for 40 3 hours, it was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature, propene was again passed in for 5 hours under reflux, and the mixture was stirred for a further 12 hours at room temperature. After the phases had been separated, the organic phase was washed with water, dried and 45 concentrated. This gave 15.5 g (89% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-

sulfonylbenzoate. (m.p.: 130-135°C).

Step b) 2-Chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-5 sulfonylbenzoic acid (compound 4.26)

A solution of 3.52 g (88 mmol) of sodium hydroxide, dissolved in 100 ml of methanol, was slowly added dropwise to a mixture of 15.00 g (45 mmol) of methyl 10 2-chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 200 ml of methanol. The suspension was stirred for 48 hours at room temperature. After the solvent had been distilled off, the residue was taken up in water, and the aqueous phase was washed three times 15 with ethyl acetate. The aqueous phase was acidified with hydrochloric acid and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were subsequently washed to neutrality with water, dried and concentrated. This gave 13.20 g (92% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-(5-20 methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid. (m.p.: 173-178°C).

25 Step c) 2-Chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoyl chloride (compound 4.39)

5.7 g (51 mmol) of thionyl chloride were added dropwise at room temperture to a solution of 13.0 g (41 mmol) of 2-chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoic acid, 1 ml of dimethylformamide and 250 ml of dry toluene. The mixture was subsequently refluxed until the reaction was complete. After cooling, the solvent was distilled off. This gave 14.2 g of 2-chloro-3-(5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-benzoyl chloride in quantitative yield.

2-Chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoyl chloride
40

- Step a) Methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxycarbonyl-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoate
- 13.8 g (0.11 mol) of sodium hydrogen phosphate monohydrate in 170 ml of water, 49.3 g (0.43 mol) of 30% strength hydrogen peroxide solution and 66.2 g (0.59 mol)

10

15

#### 141

of 80% strength aqueous sodium chlorite solution were added in succession at 5°C to a solution of 115.3 g (0.42 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-formyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 2000 ml of acetonitrile. The reaction solution was subsequently stirred for 1 hour at 5°C and for 12 hours at room temperature. The pH was then brought to 1 with 10% strength hydrochloric acid, and 1500 ml of aqueous 40% strength sodium hydrogen sulfite solution were added. After the mixture had been stirred for 1 hour at room temperature, the aqueous phase was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with sodium hydrogen sulfite solution and dried. After the solvent had been distilled off, 102.0 g of methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxycarbonyl-4methylsulfonylbenzoate were obtained. (1H NMR ( $\delta$  in ppm): 3.34 (s); 3.93 (s); 8.08 (s); 14.50 (s, br.).)

Step b) Methyl 2-chloro-3-chlorocarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate 20

2 drops of dimethylformamide and 11.9 g (0.1 mol) of thionyl chloride were added to a solution of 6.0 g (0.021 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-hydroxycarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 50 ml of dry toluene. The solution was refluxed for 4 hours. After the solvent had been removed in vacuo, 6.2 g of methyl 2-chloro-3-chlorocarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate were obtained. (¹H NMR (δ in ppm): 3.21 (s); 4.02 (s); 8.02 (d); 8.07 (d).)

30

25

Step c) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1'-hydroxy-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

A solution of 7.80 g (25 mmol) of methyl
2-chloro-3-chlorocarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate was
added dropwise at 0-5°C to a solution of 4.54 g (50 mmol)
of 2,2-dimethylethanolamine in 40 ml of dichloromethane.
After the reaction solution had been stirred for 6 hours
at room temperature, it was extracted three times with
water, dried and concentrated. This gave 8.20 g (80% of
theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(1'-hydroxy-2',2'dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.
(m.p.: 70-72°C).

Step d) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

A mixture of 6.9 g (20 mmol) of methyl

2-chloro-3-(1'-hydroxy-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 5 ml of thionyl
chloride was stirred for 6 hours at room temperature. The
solution was diluted with 50 ml of dichloromethane and
subsequently concentrated. The residue was dissolved in

20 ml of dichloromethane. The addition of cyclohexane
resulted in a crystalline precipitate which was filtered
off with suction and dried. This gave 6.4 g (88% of
theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.

Step e) 2-Chloro-3-(4',4'-dimethyl-4',5'-dihydroxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid (compound 4.38)

A solution of 5.82 g (15 mmol) of methyl 20 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 0.81 g (20 mmol) of sodium hydroxide in 80 ml of methanol was stirred for 8 hours at room temperture. After the solvent had been distilled off, the residue was taken up in water 25 and the mixture was washed three times with ethyl acetate. The aqueous phase was acidified with hydrochloric acid and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. After the organic phase had been dried, the solvent was removed in vacuo. This gave 3.10 g (56% of 30 theory) of 2-chloro-3-(4',4'-dimethyl-4',5'dihydrooxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid. (1H NMR ( $\delta$  in ppm): 1.34 (s); 3.40 (s); 4.13 (s); 8.07 (s); 13.95 (s, br)).

Step f) 2-Chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride.

A solution of 3.00 g (9 mmol) of 2-chloro-3-(4',4'-dimethyl-4',5'-dihydrooxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoic acid, 1.43 g of thionyl chloride and 1 drop of dimethylformamide in 80 ml of dry toluene was refluxed for 3 hours. After cooling, the solvent was distilled off in vacuo. This gave 3.43 g (86% of theory) of 2-chloro-3-(1'-chloro-2',2'-dimethylethylaminocarbonyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl chloride.

#### 143

Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1,3,4-oxathiazolin-2-on-5-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate (compound 4.22)

Step a) Methyl 3-aminocarbonyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate 5

Ammonia was passed for 2 hours into a solution of 15.0 g (48 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-chlorocarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and 300 ml of dry dioxane. The precipitate formed was filtered off with suction and the filtrate was concentrated. This gave 15.2 g of methyl 3-aminocarbonyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in quantitative yield.

15 Step b) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1,3,4-oxathiazolin-2-on-5-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

9.80 g (75 mmol) of chlorocarbonylsulfenyl chloride were added dropwise to a solution of 4.37 g (15 mmol) of methyl 3-aminocarbonyl-2-chloro-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 150 ml of dry toluene. After the mixture had been stirred for 48 hours under reflux, the solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (eluent: ethyl acetate/cyclohexane = 1/1).

This gave 3.70 g (70% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(1,3,4-oxathiazolin-2-on-5-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.

Methyl 2-chloro-4-methylsulfonyl-3-(4,5-dihydrooxazol-3-yl)-benzoate (compound 4.41)

At room temperature, 41.8 g (0.41 mol) of triethylamine and then 31.1 g (0.10 mol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-chlorocarbonyl-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 150 ml of toluene were added dropwise to 26.6 g (0.13 mol) of 1-amino-2-bromoethane hydrobromide in

- 35 500 ml of toluene. The mixture was heated under reflux for 5 hours and then stirred at room temperature for 12 hours, another 5.0 g (0.02 mol) of 1-amino-2-bromoethane hydrobromide were added and the mixture was heated under reflux for 7.5 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, diluted with ethyl
- 40 acetate, washed with water, dried and concentrated. The residue was then recrystallized from methyl tert-butyl ether/ethyl acetate. 14.5 g (46% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-4-methyl-sulfonyl-3-(4,5-dihydrooxazol-2-yl)benzoate were obtained.
- 45 2-Chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoic acid (compound 4.60)

#### 144

Step a) Methyl 2-chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

7.3 g (102 mmol) of 2-methoxy-1-propene, 28 ml of sodium hypochlorite solution (12.5% strength) and a spatula-tip 5 of sodium acetate were added successively to 10.0 g (34 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(hydroxyiminomethyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 200 ml of methylene chloride. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours, the solvent was removed and the residue was taken up in 10 ethyl acetate, washed with water, dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed over silica gel (eluent: cyclohexane:ethyl acetate = 3:2). This gave 5.8 g (47% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate. 15  $(mp.: 100-105^{\circ}C)$ 

Step b) 2-Chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate

At reflux temperature, 5.5 g (15.0 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 100 ml of pyridine were added dropwise to 5.0 g (37.5 mmol) of lithium iodide in 200 ml of pyridine. The mixture was stirred at this temperature 25 for 4 hours and then cooled, the solvent was distilled off and the residue was taken up in toluene and reconcentrated. The residue was subsequently admixed with water and washed with methylene chloride, and the pH was adjusted to 1 using hydrochloric acid. The aqueous phase 30 was extracted with methylene chloride and the resulting organic phase was dried and concentrated. This gave 4.7 g (90% of theory) of 2-chloro-(5-methoxy-5-methyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate. 35 (mp.: 40-45°C)

Methyl 2-chloro-3-(2-methyl-2H-1,3,4-dioxazol-5-yl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoate (compound 4.44)

40 8.0 g (27.4 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(hydroxyiminomethyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate in 150 ml of methylene chloride were admixed dropwise with 16.0 g (27.4 mmol) of a 12.5% strength sodium hypochlorite solution, and a spatula-tip of sodium acetate was added. After 1 hour, 34.4 g (0.74 mol) of acetaldehyde were

45 added a little at a time within a period of 36 hours, and the mixture was slowly heated to 55°C. The mixture was subsequently stirred at room temperature for 48 hours, washed with water,

dried and concentrated. The residue was then taken up in methylene chloride, 10.0 g (0.23 mol) of acetaldehyde and a spatula-tip of sodium acetate were added and the mixture was heated under reflux for 8 hours. After 72 hours, a further 10.0 g 5 (0.23 mol) of acetaldehyde were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature. The mixture was subsequently washed with water, dried and concentrated. The residue was passed through silica gel (eluent: isopropanol:cyclohexane = 1:9). This gave 5.0 g (55% of theory) of methyl 2-chloro-3-(2-methyl-10 2H-1,3,4-dioxazol-5-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate.

Table 4 which follows lists the compounds which have been described above and also further benzoic acid derivatives of the formula III which were prepared, or can be prepared, by a similar method.

20

25

30

35

40

Table 4:

III

Physical data m.p. [°C]; 1H NMR [ô in ppm]	3.29 (t); 3.91 (s); 4.58 (t); 7.46 (d); 7.83 (d).	3.28 (t); 4.60 (t); 7.02 (s, br); 7.46 (d); 7.98 (d).	3.24 (s); 3.42 (t); 3.99 (s); 4.60 (t); 7.96 (d); 8.10 (d).	3.26 (s); 3.45 (t); 4.63 (t); 8.15 (s); 8.53 (s, br).	3.25 (s); 3.46 (t); 4.62 (t); 8.21 (dd).	1.31 (s); 4.16 (s); 7.69 (d); 7.90 (d); 13.8 (s, br).
R19	<sup>6</sup> НЭО	но	OCH3	но	C1	НО
X	$_{ m CH}_{ m Z}$	$CH_2$	$ m CH_2$	$CH_2$	$ m CH_2$	0
R5	н	Н	н	Ħ	Н	H
R4	н	н	н	Н	Н	Н
×	0	0	0	0	0	C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>
R3	H	H	н	н	H	н
R2	C1	C1	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	C1
$\mathbb{R}^1$	C1	C1	CI	C1	C1	CI
No.	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.6

C	:
	,
F.	
Ų,	,
PS.	
12	
Est.	
The state of	•
ST.	

						47					
Physical data m.p. [°C]; 1H NMR [8 in ppm]	1.25 (t); 1.57 (s); 3.21 (s); 3.42 (q); 3.99 (s); 7.94 (d); 8.07 (d).	1.13 (t); 1.47 (s); 3.15 (s); 3.43 (q); 8.06 (s); 13.8 (s, br).	1.28 (t); 3.41 (m); 4.02 (s); 4.62 (t); 7.95 (d); 8.06 (d).	137-140	1.26 (t); 1.53 (d); 3.06 (dd); 3.42 (q); 3.49 (dd); 5.05 (m); 7.95 (d); 8.07 (d).	140-143	3.30 (s); 3.98 (s); 4.11 (t); 4.55 (t); 7.97 (d); 8.08 (d).	3.38 (s); 4.00 (t); 4.46 (t); 8.08 (s).	3.30 (s); 3.35 (t); 4.15 (s, br); 4.50 (t); 8.05 (s).	0.95 (t); 1.47 (s); 1.58 (quin); 3.12 (s); 3.31 (s); 3.43 (t); 3.93 (s); 8.09 (dd).	0.93 (t); 1.47 (s); 1.58 (quin); 3.15 (s); 3.42 (t); 8.05 (s).
R19	осн3	ОН	OCH3	но	оснз	но	осн3	но	НО	OCH <sub>3</sub>	Ю
×	$ m CH_2$	CH2	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	CH <sub>2</sub>	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	0	0	CH <sub>2</sub>	$_{ m CH}_{ m 2}$	CH <sub>2</sub>
R5	CH3	СН3	н	н	Н	Н	Н	н	н	СНЗ	CH3
R4	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	Н	Н	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH3	Н	н	н	CH <sub>3</sub>	СН3
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	CH <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub>	0	0	0
R <sup>3</sup>	田田	H	H	н	н	н	H	Ħ	出	Ħ	н
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> -n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	SO2-n-C3H7
R1	C1	C1	C1	Cl	C1	C1	C1	CJ	C1	C1	C1
No.	4.7	4.8	4.9	4.10	4.11	4.12	4.13	4.14	4.15	4.16	4.17

	_	_
1		О
	-	п

						14						
Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H NMR [ô in ppm]	0.92 (t); 1.55 (quin); 3.39 (m); 3.93 (s); 4.50 (t); 8.08 (dd).	148-150	0.93 (t); 1.49 (d); 1.58 (quin); 2.94 (dd); 3.42 (m); 3.93 (s); 4.97 (m); 8.10 (dd).	0.94 (t); 1.39 (d); 1.58 (quin); 2.96 (dd); 3.50 (m); 4.95 (m); 8.05 (s).	3.24 (s); 4.02 (s); 8.14 (dd).	118-121		130-135	173-178	1.57 (s); 3.18 (s); 3.27 (s); 4.01 (s); 7.97 (d); 8.12 (d).	1.48 (s); 3.15 (s); 3.34 (s); 8.08 (dd).	0.97 (t); 1.72 (m); 3.10 (dd); 3.32 (s); 3.37 (dd); 4.72 (m); 8.08 (dd).
R19	осн3	но	осн3	но	OCH <sub>3</sub>	OCH <sub>3</sub>	но	OCH <sub>3</sub>	НО	оснз	НО	OCH <sub>3</sub>
×	$CH_2$	$CH_2$	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	$ m CH_2$	0	CH2	$c_{\rm H2}$	$ m CH_2$	$_{ m CH}_{ m Z}$	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	$ m CH_2$
R5	н	н	н	Н		Н	Н	н	H	CH3	CH3	н
R4	H	H	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH3	0=	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	COOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>
×	0	0	0	0	യ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	Ħ	H	н	н	H	H	н	Ħ	Ħ	н	出	Ħ
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> -n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	SO2-n-C3H7	SO <sub>2</sub> -n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> -n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	C1	C1	C1	CJ	C1	C1	CJ	C1	C1	C1	C1	C1
No.	4.18	4.19	4.20	4.21	4.22	4.23	4.24	4.25	4.26	4.27	4.28	4.29

Physical data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H NMR [Å in ppm]	1.57 (m); 1.81 (m); 2.21 (m); 3.20 (s); 4.02 (s); 4.32 (t); 5.35 (dd); 7.92 (d); 8.18 (d).	1.72 (m); 2.01 (m); 3.27 (s); 4.24 (t); 5.23 (dd); 8.05 (d); 8.15 (d); 13.8 (s, br).	2.00 (m); 3.23 (s); 3.27 (s), 3.72 (m); 4.00 (s); 7.96 (d); 8.04 (d).	78-83	1.78 (m); 2.24 (m); 3.27 (s); 3.36 (s); 3.98 (s); 7.94 (d); 8.12 (d).	1.76 (m); 2.05 (m); 3.30 (s); 3.33 (s); 8.09 (dd).	1.00 (t); 1.85 (m); 3.13 (s); 3.27 (s); 3.98 (s); 7.94 (d); 8.11 (d).	0.91 (t); 1.76 (m); 3.12 (s); 3.33 (s); 8.07 (dd); 13.75 (s, br).	1.34 (s); 3.40 (s); 4.13 (s); 8.07 (s); 13.95 (s, br).	
R19	осн3	НО	осн3	но	OCH3	но	оснз	но	но	C1
×	3-СН-	3-CH-	CH2	$CH_2$	CH2	$_{ m CH}_{ m 2}$	CH2	CH2	0	CH2
R5	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -CH-	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> - CH	CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	1 7	4 -	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	н	Н
R4	н	н	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -0- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -0- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) 4 -	- (CH <sub>2</sub> ) 4 -	$C_2H_5$	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	H	CH <sub>3</sub>
×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C(CH3)2	0
R3	H	田	Ħ	H	田	н	H	н	E	H
R <sup>2</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO2CH3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	CJ	C1	C1	C1	C1	CI	C1	CJ	C1	C1
No.	4.30	4.31	4.32	4.33	4.34	4.35	4.36	4.37	4.38	4.39

						150						
Physical Data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [ô in ppm]	> 260	3.29 (3H); 3.96 (3H); 4.12 (2H); 4.55 (2H); 7.98 (1H); 8.09 (1H).	202-203	1.05 (3H); 1.35 (3H); 3.19 (3H); 4.01 (3H); 4.09 (2H); 4.35 (2H); 5.06 (1H); 5.77 (1H); 8.08 (1H); 8.17 (1H).	1.78 (3H); 3.30 (3H); 3.98 (3H); 6.40 (1H); 8.08 (1H); 8.15 (1H).	80-85	1.65 (3H); 3.27 (3H); 3.50 (2H); 4.00 (3H); 4.22 (1H); 4.88/5.08 (1H); 7.99 (1H); 8.12 (1H).	100-105	180-185	1.30 (3H); 2.75 (2H); 3.25 (1H); 3.34 (3H); 3.78 (1H); 3.94 (3H); 6.22 (1H); 8.15 (2H).	65-67	1.01 (3H); 1.28 (3H); 3.33 (4H); 3.96 (3H); 4.98 (1H); 8.12 (1H); 8.20 (1H).
R19	НО	OCH3	OCH <sub>3</sub>	осн3	OCH3	OCH <sub>3</sub>	осн3	НО	HO	осн3	но	осн3
Y	0	0	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	сисо2сн3	0	СНСН3	СНСН2С1	$CHCH_2C1$	снсн3	$ m CH_2$	$ m CH_2$	СНСН3
R5	Н	н	н	Н	н	н	Н	н	Н	н	Н	Н
R4	Н	Н	Н	СООМе	СН3	ОНО	$ m CH_3$	$CH_3$	ОНО	$\mathrm{SC}_2\mathrm{H}_5$	$\mathrm{SC}_2\mathrm{H}_5$	CH <sub>3</sub>
X	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
В3	Н	Н	Н	н	н	н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SCH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	$SO_2CH_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
$\mathtt{R}^1$	CI	C1	C1	C1	C1	C1	C1	CJ	CI	C1	CJ	C1
No.	4.40	4.41	4.42	4.43	4.44	4.45	4.46	4.47	4.48	4.49	4.50	4.51

Physical Data m.p. [°C]; 1H-NMR [8 in ppm]	68-75	105-110		45-50	60-65	1.63 (3H); 3.23 (3H); 3.50 (2H); 3.99 (3H); 4.25 (1H); 4.83/5.03 (1H); 7.96 (1H); 8.13 (1H).	1.56 (3H); 3.33 (3H); 3.43 (2H); 4.36 (1H); 4.93 (1H); 8.10 (2H).	100-105	40-45	60-65		2.36 (3H); 3.25 (3H); 3.66 (2H); 4.01 (3H); 5.20 (1H); 8.01 (1H); 8.12 (1H).	156	170			142-143
R19	но	OCH <sub>3</sub>	НО	НО	но	оснз	но	OCH3	но	OCH3	НО	€н20	OCH <sub>3</sub>	НО	OCH3	НО	OCH <sub>3</sub>
X	СНСН3	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	$ m CH_2$	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	CH2	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	CH2	$CH_2$	$ m CH_2$	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	CH2	CH2	CH2	$_{ m CH}_{ m Z}$
R5	Н	Н	н	н	Н	Η	Н	0СН3	OCH <sub>3</sub>	ососнз	Ħ	Н	Н	Н	Ēų	Ĺτι	Н
R <sup>4</sup>	СН3	<sup>8</sup> Н2020	Н	<sup>6</sup> Н2020	OCH <sub>3</sub>	СНСІ (СН3)	СНСТ (СН <sup>3</sup> )	CH3	$CH_3$	${ m CF}_3$	Н	соснз	$\mathbb{CF}_3$	$CF_3$	ĒΨ	Ēų	ഥ
X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R3	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н
R <sup>2</sup>	$SO_2CH_3$	$\mathrm{SO}_2\mathrm{CH}_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	$SO_2CH_3$	$$0_2$ CH $_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	${ m SO_2CH_3}$	$SO_2CH_3$	$$0_2$ CH $_3$	$SO_2CH_3$	SCH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> Me	$SO_2CH_3$	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO2CH3	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
R1	C1	C1	C1	C1	Cl	C1	C1	C1	Cl	Cl	Cl	C1	C1	C1	C1	Cl	CI
No.	4.52	4.53	4.54	4.55	4.56	4.57	4.58	4.59	4.60	4.61	4.62	4.63	4.64	4.65	4.66	4.67	4.68

Physical Data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [8 in ppm]		107-110	60-65	105-110	155-160		112-120	3.38 (s); 3.56 (d); 3.79 (d); 8.16 (s); 8.67 (s, br).	130-135	1.25 (s); 3.05 (dd); 3.34 (s); 3.45 (dd); 6.17 (m); 8.08 (s).	1.01 (d); 1.28 (d); 3.35 (m); 3.96 (s); 4.99 (m); 8.12 (d); 8.20 (d).	68-75	1.30 (t); 2.77 (q); 3.25 (dd); 3.34 (s); 3.78 (dd); 3.94 (s); 6.22 (m), 8.24 (s).	65-67	1.28 (t); 2.30 (s); 2.46 (s); 3.28 (t); 4.31 (q); 4.45 (t); 7.42 (d); 7.68 (d).
R19	НО	OCH <sub>3</sub>	но	0СН3	OCH3	OCH <sub>3</sub>	$0$ CH $_3$	но	OCH <sub>3</sub>	но	осн3	но	оснз	но	осн2сн3
Ā	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	CH2	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	S	S	$ m CH_2$	CH2	CH <sub>2</sub>	СНСН3	СНСН3	CH2	${ m CH}_2$	СН2
R5	н	Н	н	Н	Н	Н	н	но	Н	н	н	Н	н	Н	Н
R4	ĒΉ	CH2C1	CH2C1	OCH <sub>3</sub>	OC2H5	Н	н	CF3	0-t-C4H9	0-t-C4H9	CH3	CH <sub>3</sub>	$\mathrm{SC}_2\mathrm{H}_5$	$SC_2H_5$	Н
×	0	0	0	0	0	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	C=0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R <sup>3</sup>	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	н	Н	Ħ	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Ħ	н
R2	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	Н	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	SCH <sub>3</sub>					
R1	C1	CI	C1	CI	C1	CI	$CH_3$	C1	C1	C1	C1	C1	C1	CI	SCH3
No.	4.69	4.70	4.71	4.72	4.73	4.74	4.75	4.76	4.77	4.78	4.79	4.80	4.81	4.82	4.83

a Dm]	28 (t); 64 (d);	44 (t);
Physical Data m.p. [°C]; <sup>1</sup> H-NMR [ô in ppm]	2.32 (s); 2.48 (s); 3.28 (t); 4.42 (t); 7.48 (d); 7.64 (d); 13.2 (s).	3.25 (s); 3.35 (s); 3.44 (t); 8.05 (d); 8.45 (d).
R19	ОН	НО
Y	$\mathtt{CH}_2$	$\mathtt{CH}_2$
R5	H	н
R4	н	н
×	0	0
R <sup>3</sup>	Н	Н
$ m R^2$	SCH3	SO2CH3
R.1	SCH <sub>3</sub>	4.85 SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>
No.	4.84	4.85

The 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I and their agriculturally useful salts are suitable as herbicides, both in the form of isomer mixtures and in the form of the pure isomers. The herbicidal compositions comprising compounds of the formula I effect very good control of vegetation on non-crop areas, especially at high rates of application. In crops such as wheat, rice, maize, soybeans and cotton they act against broad-leaved weeds and grass weeds without damaging the crop plants substantially. This effect is observed especially at low rates of application.

Depending on the application method in question, the compounds of the formula I, or herbicidal compositions comprising them, can additionally be employed in a further number of crop plants for eliminating undesirable plants. Examples of suitable crops are the following:

- Allium cepa, Ananas comosus, Arachis hypogaea, Asparagus officinalis, Beta vulgaris spec. altissima, Beta vulgaris spec. rapa, Brassica napus var. napus, Brassica napus var. napobrassica, Brassica rapa var. silvestris, Camellia sinensis, Carthamus tinctorius, Carya illinoinensis, Citrus limon, Citrus
- 25 sinensis, Coffea arabica (Coffea canephora, Coffea liberica),
  Cucumis sativus, Cynodon dactylon, Daucus carota, Elaeis
  guineensis, Fragaria vesca, Glycine max, Gossypium hirsutum,
  (Gossypium arboreum, Gossypium herbaceum, Gossypium vitifolium),
  Helianthus annuus, Hevea brasiliensis, Hordeum vulgare, Humulus
- lupulus, Ipomoea batatas, Juglans regia, Lens culinaris, Linum usitatissimum, Lycopersicon lycopersicum, Malus spec., Manihot esculenta, Medicago sativa, Musa spec., Nicotiana tabacum (N.rustica), Olea europaea, Oryza sativa, Phaseolus lunatus, Phaseolus vulgaris, Picea abies, Pinus spec., Pisum sativum,
- Prunus avium, Prunus persica, Pyrus communis, Ribes sylvestre, Ricinus communis, Saccharum officinarum, Secale cereale, Solanum tuberosum, Sorghum bicolor (s. vulgare), Theobroma cacao, Trifolium pratense, Triticum aestivum, Triticum durum, Vicia faba, Vitis vinifera and Zea mays.

Moreover, the compounds of the formula I can also be used in crops which tolerate the action of herbicides due to breeding including genetic engineering methods.

The compounds of the formula I, or the herbicidal compositions comprising them, can be employed, for example, in the form of directly sprayable aqueous solutions, powders, suspensions, also

highly-concentrated aqueous, oily or other suspensions or dispersions, emulsions, oil dispersions, pastes, dusts, materials for spreading or granules, by means of spraying, atomizing, dusting, spreading or pouring. The use forms depend on the intended purposes; in any case, they should guarantee the finest possible distribution of the active ingredients according to the invention.

- The herbicidal compositions comprise a herbicidally active amount of at least one compound of the formula I or of an agriculturally useful salt of I and auxiliaries conventionally used for the formulation of crop protection products.
- Suitable inert auxiliaries are essentially: mineral oil fractions of medium to high boiling point such as kerosene and diesel oil, furthermore coal tar oils and oils of vegetable or animal origin, aliphatic, cyclic and aromatic hydrocarbons, eg. paraffins, tetrahydronaphthalene, alkylated naphthalenes and their derivatives, alkylated benzenes and their derivatives, alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, butanol and cyclohexanol, ketones such as cyclohexanone, strongly polar solvents, eg. amines such as N-methylpyrrolidone and water.
- 25 Aqueous use forms can be prepared from emulsion concentrates, suspensions, pastes, wettable powders or water-dispersible granules by adding water. To prepare emulsions, pastes or oil dispersions, the substances, as such or dissolved in an oil or solvent, can be homogenized in water by means of wetting agent, tackifier, dispersant or emulsifier. However, it is also possible to prepare concentrates composed of active substance, wetting agent, tackifier, dispersant or emulsifier and, if appropriate, solvent or oil, and these concentrates are suitable for dilution with water.
- Suitable surfactants (adjuvants) are the alkali metal, alkaline earth metal and ammonium salts of aromatic sulfonic acids, eg. ligno-, phenol-, naphthalene- and dibutylnaphthalenesulfonic acid, and of fatty acids, of alkyl- and alkylaryl sulfonates, of alkyl sulfates, lauryl ether sulfates and fatty alcohol sulfates, and salts of sulfated hexa-, hepta- and octadecanols, and of fatty alcohol glycol ether, condensates of sulfonated naphthalene and its derivatives with formaldehyde, condensates of naphthalene, or of the naphthalenesulfonic acids, with phenol and formaldehyde, polyoxyethylene octylphenyl ether, ethoxylated isooctyl-, octyl- or nonylphenol, alkylphenyl, tributylphenyl polyglycol ether, alkylaryl polyether alcohols, isotridecyl

alcohol, fatty alcohol ethylene oxide condensates, ethoxylated castor oil, polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers or polyoxypropylene alkyl ethers, lauryl alcohol polyglycol ether acetate, sorbitol esters, lignin-sulfite waste liquors or methylcellulose.

5

Powders, materials for spreading and dusts can be prepared by mixing or concomitantly grinding the active substances with a solid carrier.

- Granules, eg. coated granules, impregnated granules and homogeneous granules, can be prepared by binding the active ingredients to solid carriers. Solid carriers are mineral earths such as silicas, silica gels, silicates, talc, kaolin, limestone, lime, chalk, bolus, loess, clay, dolomite, diatomaceous earth,
- calcium sulfate, magnesium sulfate, magnesium oxide, ground synthetic material, fertilizers such as ammonium sulfate, ammonium phosphate, ammonium nitrate, ureas and products of vegetable origin such as cereal meal, tree bark meal, wood meal and nutshell meal, cellulose powders or other solid carriers.

The concentrations of the compounds of the formula I in the ready-to-use products can be varied within wide ranges. In general, the formulations comprise approximately from 0.001 to 98% by weight, preferably 0.01 to 95% by weight, of at least one

active ingredient. The active ingredients are employed in a purity of from 90% to 100%, preferably 95% to 100% (according to NMR spectrum).

- 30 The formulation examples below illustrate the preparation of such products:
- 1. 20 parts by weight of the compound No. 3.2 are dissolved in a mixture composed of 80 parts by weight of alkylated benzene, 10 parts by weight of the adduct of 8 to 10 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of oleic acid N-monoethanolamide, 5 parts by weight of calcium dodecylbenzenesulfonate and 5 parts by weight of the adduct of 40 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of castor oil. Pouring the solution into 100,000 parts by weight of water and finely distributing it therein gives an aqueous dispersion which comprises 0.02% by weight of the active ingredient.
- 45 II. 20 parts by weight of the compound No. 3.9 are dissolved in a mixture composed of 40 parts by weight of cyclohexanone, 30 parts by weight of isobutanol, 20 parts by weight of the adduct of 7 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of

40

45

157

isooctylphenol and 10 parts by weight of the adduct of 40 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of castor oil. Pouring the solution into 100,000 parts by weight of water and finely distributing it therein gives an aqueous dispersion which comprises 0.02% by weight of the active ingredient.

- III. 20 parts by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.10 are dissolved in a mixture composed of 25 parts by weight of cyclohexanone, 65 parts by weight of a mineral oil fraction of boiling point 210 to 280°C and 10 parts by weight of the adduct of 40 mol of ethylene oxide and 1 mol of castor oil. Pouring the solution into 100,000 parts by weight of water and finely distributing it therein gives an aqueous dispersion which comprises 0.02% by weight of the active ingredient.
- IV. 20 parts by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.16 are mixed thoroughly with 3 parts by weight of sodium diisobutylnaphthalenesulfonate, 17 parts by weight of the sodium salt of a lignosulfonic acid from a sulfite waste liquor and 60 parts by weight of pulverulent silica gel and the mixture is ground in a hammer mill. Finely distributing the mixture in 20,000 parts by weight of water gives a spray mixture which compries 0.1% by weight of the active ingredient.
- V. 3 parts by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.21 are mixed with 97 parts by weight of finely divided kaolin.
  30 This gives a dust which comprises 3% by weight of the active ingredient.
- VI. 20 parts by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.22 are mixed intimately with 2 parts by weight of calcium dodecylbenzenesulfonate, 8 parts by weight of fatty alcohol polyglycol ether, 2 parts by weight of the sodium salt of a phenol/urea/formaldehyde condensate and 68 parts by weight of a paraffinic mineral oil. This gives a stable oily dispersion.
  - VII. 1 part by weight of the active ingredient No. 3.34 is dissolved in a mixture composed of 70 parts by weight of cyclohexanone, 20 parts by weight of ethoxylated isooctylphenol and 10 parts by weight of ethoxylated castor oil. This gives a stable emulsion concentrate.

VIII. 1 part by weight of active ingredient No. 3.35 is dissolved in a mixture composed of 80 parts by weight of cyclohexanone and 20 parts by weight of Wettol<sup>®</sup> EM 31 (= nonionic emulsifier based on ethoxylated castor oil). This gives a stable emulsion concentrate.

The compounds of the formula I, or the herbicidal compositions comprising them, can be applied pre- or post-emergence. If the active ingredients are less well tolerated by certain crop plants, application techniques may be used in which the herbicidal compositions are sprayed, with the aid of the spray apparatus, in such a way that they come into as little contact as possible, if any, with the leaves of the sensitive crop plants while reaching the leaves of undesirable plants which grow underneath, or the bare soil (post-directed, lay-by).

Depending on the intended aim of the control measures, the season, the target plants and the growth stage, the application rates of the compound of the formula I are from 0.001 to 3.0, preferably 0.01 to 1.0 kg/ha of active substanz (a.s.).

To widen the spectrum of action and to achieve synergistic effects, the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of 25 the formula I can be mixed and applied jointly with a large number of representatives of other groups of herbicidally or growth-regulatory active ingredients. Suitable components in mixtures are, for example, 1,2,4-thiadiazoles, 1,3,4-thiadiazoles, amides, aminophosphoric acid and its 30 derivatives, aminotriazoles, anilides, aryloxy-/hetaryloxyalkanic acids and their derivatives, benzoic acid and its derivatives, benzothiadiazinones, 2-(hetaroyl/aroyl)-1,3-cyclohexandiones, hetaryl aryl ketones, benzylisoxazolidinones, meta-CF3-phenyl derivatives, carbamates, quinolinecarboxylic acid and its 35 derivatives, chloroacetanilides, cyclohexenone oxime ether derivatives, diazines, dichloropropionic acid and its derivatives, dihydrobenzofuranes, dihydrofuran-3-ones, dinitroanilines, dinitrophenols, diphenyl ethers, dipyridyls, halocarboxylic acids and their derivatives, ureas, 40 3-phenyluracils, imidazoles, imidazolinones,

3-phenyluracils, imidazoles, imidazolinones,
N-phenyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydrophthalimides, oxadiazoles, oxiranes,
phenols, aryloxy- and hetaryloxyphenoxypropionic esters,
phenylacetic acid and its derivatives, 2-phenylpropionic acid and
its derivatives, pyrazoles, phenylpyrazoles, pyridazines,

45 pyridinecarboxylic acid and its derivatives, pyrimidyl ethers,

sulfonamides, sulfonylureas, triazines, triazinones, triazolinones, triazolcarboxamides and uracils.

Moreover, it may be advantageous to apply the compounds of the

5 formula I, alone or in combination with other herbicides, in the
form of a mixture with additional other crop protection agents,
for example with pesticides or agents for controlling
phytopathogenic fungi or bacteria. Also of interest is the
miscibility with mineral salt solutions which are employed for
treating nutritional and trace element deficiencies.
Non-phytotoxic oils and oil concentrates can also be added.

Use Examples

- The herbicidal action of 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I was demonstrated by the following greenhouse experiments:
- 20 The culture containers used were plastic flowerpots containing loamy sand with approximately 3.0% of humus as substrate. The seeds of the test plants were sown separately for each species.
- For the pre-emergence treatment, the active ingredients,
  suspended or emulsified in water, were applied directly after
  sowing by means of finely distributing nozzles. The containers
  were irrigated gently to promote germination and growth and
  subsequently covered with transparent plastic hoods until the
  plants had rooted. This cover caused uniform germination of the
  test plants unless this was adversely affected by the active
  ingredients.
- For the post-emergence treatment, the test plants were grown to a

  plant height of from 3 to 15 cm, depending on the plant habit, and only then treated with the active ingredients which had been suspended or emulsified in water. To this end, the test plants were either sown directly and grown in the same containers, or they were first grown separately as seedlings and transplanted into the test containers a few days prior to treatment. The rate of application for the post-emergence treatment was 31.2 or 15.6 g/ha a.s. (active substance).

Depending on the species, the plants were kept at from 10 to  $25^{\circ}$ C and 20 to  $35^{\circ}$ C, respectively. The test period extended over 2 to 4 weeks. During this time, the plants were tended, and their response to the individual treatments was evaluated.

5

Evaluation was carried out using a scale of from 0 to 100. 100 means no emergence of the plants, or complete destruction of at least the aerial parts, and 0 means no damage or normal course of growth.

10

The plants used in the greenhouse experiments belonged to the following species:

15	Scientific name	Common name
	Chenopodium album	lambsquarters (goosefoot)
	Setaria faberii	giant foxtail
	Sinapsis alba	white mustard
20	Solanum nigrum	black nightshade
	Triticum aestivum	wheat
	Zea mays	Indian corn

25 Compound 3.33 (Table 3) was very effective against the abovementioned mono- and dicotyledonous harmful plants and was well tolerated in winter wheat and maize when applied post-emergence at rates of application of 31.2 and 15.6 g/ha, respectively.

30

35

40

We claim

15

1. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I

where the variables have the following meanings:

25 R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, halogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

 $R^4,\ R^5 \qquad \text{are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkoxy$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, $di(C_1$-$C_4$-alkoxy)$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, $di(C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl)$-amino$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, $[2,2$-di($C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl)$-1$-hydrazino]$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, $C_1$-$C_6$-alkyliminooxy$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkoxycarbonyl$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkylthio$-$C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, $C_2$-$C_4$-alkyl, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkoxy, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkoxy, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkoxy, $C_2$-$C_4$-alkoxy, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkylthio, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkylthio, $C_1$-$C_4$-alkylthio,$ 

di(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl)amino, COR<sup>6</sup>, phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two last-mentioned substituents to be fully or partially halogenated and/or to have attached to them one to three of the following groups:

nitro, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

45

or

 $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

or

15

10 R4 and R5 together with the corresponding carbon form a carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group;

is hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -alkynyloxy or  $NR^7R^8$ ;

 $R^7$  is hydrogen or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl;

20  $\mathbb{R}^8$  is  $C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ ;

X is O, S,  $NR^9$ , CO or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

25 Y is O, S,  $NR^{12}$ , CO or  $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ;

 $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

R<sup>10</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>14</sup> are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxycarbonyl or CONR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>;

or

R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>12</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be monot to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

 $\mathbb{R}^{15}$  is a pyrazole of the formula II which is linked in the 4-position

40

R<sup>18</sup> II 5

where

10  $R^{16}$ is  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

> is H or  $SO_2R^{17}$ ;  $\mathbf{z}$

is  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl, phenyl or R<sup>17</sup> 15

phenyl which is partially or fully

halogenated and/or has attached to it one

to three of the following groups:

nitro, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl,

 $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy or  $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy;

is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;  $R^{18}$ 

where X and Y are not simultaneously sulfur; 25

with the exception of

4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-ethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,

4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-y1)-4-methylsulfonyl-30

benzoyl]-1,3-dimethy1-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,

4-[2-chloro-3-(5-cyano-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-

sulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,

4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-y1)-4-methylsulfonyl-

benzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole and 35

4-[2-chloro-3-(thiazoline-4,5-dion-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-

benzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole;

or an agriculturally useful salt thereof.

2. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I where the variables have the following meanings:

are hydrogen, nitro, halogen, cyano, C1-C6-alkyl,  $R^1$ .  $R^2$ 45  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio,

		104
	(	$C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl, $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfinyl,
	(	C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> -alkylsulfonyl or C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> -haloalkylsulfonyl;
	$\mathbb{R}^3$	is hydrogen, halogen or C1-C6-alkyl;
5	•••	in all of our of the arms in
		are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl,
		$C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, di( $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy)- $C_1-C_4$ -
		alkyl, di $(C_1-C_4-alkyl)-amino-C_1-C_4-alkyl$ ,
10		$[2,2-di(C_1-C_4-alkyl)-1-hydrazino]-C_1-C_4-alkyl,$
	(	$C_1-C_6$ -alkyliminooxy- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl-
	(	$C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylthio- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,
	(	$C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -cyanoalkyl, $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,
	(	$C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,
15	(	$C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylthio,
13	(	$C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkylthio, di( $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl)amino, COR <sup>6</sup> ,
	]	phenyl or benzyl, it being possible for the two
		last-mentioned substituents to be fully or partially
	]	halogenated and/or to have attached to them one to
20		three of the following groups:
20	1	nitro, cyano, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -haloalkyl,
	(	$C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy or $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy;
	or	
25		
25	${\tt R}^4$ and ${\tt R}^5$	together form a C. C. allemedial chair which can be
	R* alla R*	together form a $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or
		which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a
		nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by
30		C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
50		C1-C4-airyi;
	or	
35	${ m R}^4$ and ${ m R}^5$	together with the corresponding carbon form a
33		carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group;
	R <sup>6</sup>	is $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,
		$C_1 - C_4 - alkoxy - C_2 - C_4 - alkoxy$ , $C_1 - C_4 - haloalkoxy$ ,
40		C <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> -alkenyloxy, C <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> -alkynyloxy or NR <sup>7</sup> R <sup>8</sup> ;
40		
	R <sup>7</sup>	is hydrogen or C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
	IX.	To my drogen or of of arvit;
	- 0	
45	R <sup>8</sup>	is C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;

X is O, S,  $NR^9$ , CO or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

Y is 0, S,  $NR^{12}$ , CO or  $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ;

5  $R^9$ ,  $R^{12}$  are hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

 $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$ ,  $R^{13}$ ,  $R^{14}$  are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxycarbonyl or  $CONR^7R^8$ ;

or

R4 and R9 or R4 and R10 or R5 and R12 or R5 and R13 together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

20 R<sup>15</sup> is a pyrazole of the formula II which is linked in the 4-position

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{18} \\
\downarrow \\
N \\
N \\
N \\
0 \\
R^{16}
\end{array}$ 

where

 $R^{16}$  is  $C_1 - C_6 - alkyl;$ 

 $^{\rm Z}$  is H or  ${\rm SO_2R^{17}};$ 

is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, phenyl or phenyl which is partially or fully halogenated and/or has attached to it one to three of the following groups:

nitro, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy;

45  $R^{18}$  is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;

where X and Y are not simultaneously oxygen or sulfur;

with the exception of

- 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-ethyl-5-hydroxy-lH-pyrazole,
  - 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,
  - 4-[2-chloro-3-(5-cyano-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyl-sulfonylbenzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole,
- 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole and 4-[2-chloro-3-(thiazoline-4,5-dion-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoyl]-1,3-dimethyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole;
- or an agriculturally useful salt thereof.
  - 3. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I as claimed in claim 1 or 2, where R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen.

- 4. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 3, where
- 25 are nitro, halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylsulfonyl.
- 5. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 4, where Z is  $SO_2R^{17}$ .
- 6. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 4, where Z is hydrogen.
- 7. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the
  40 formula I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 4 or 6, where X is oxygen and Y is CR<sup>13</sup>R<sup>14</sup>.
- 8. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 or 7, where 45

			167
		R <sup>4</sup>	is halogen, nitro, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,
			C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkoxycarbonyl-C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl,
			$C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylthio- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,
5			C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -cyanoalkyl, C <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> -cycloalkyl, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkoxy,
			$C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy,
			C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkylthio, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -haloalkylthio,
			di(C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl)amino, COR <sup>6</sup> , phenyl or benzyl, it
			being possible for the two last-mentioned
10			substituents to be partially or fully halogenated
			and/or to have attached to them one to three of
			the following groups:
			nitro, cyano, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -haloalkyl,
			$C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy or $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkoxy;
15			
		R <sup>5</sup>	is hydrogen or C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
		or	
		<b>-</b>	
20		$\mathbb{R}^4$ and $\mathbb{R}^5$	together form a C2-C6-alkanediyl chain which can be
		R and R	mono- to tetrasubstituted by C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl and/or
			which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a
			nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by
25			C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
23			-1 -42-,
		or	
		<b>-</b>	
		$R^5$ and $R^{13}$	together form a C2-C6-alkanediyl chain which can be
30		it and it	mono- to tetrasubstituted by C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl and/or
			which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a
			nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by
			$C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl.
35	9.	A 3-hetero	cyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the
			as claimed in any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 to 8, where
			-
		$\mathbb{R}^4$	is C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl, C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -haloalkyl,
40			C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkoxycarbonyl or CONR <sup>7</sup> R <sup>8</sup> ;
			-
		R5	is hydrogen or C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkyl;
		or	
45			

 $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

or

5

R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl.

15 10. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 or 7, where  ${\tt R}^4$  and  ${\tt R}^5$  are hydrogen.

- 20 11. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 or 7 or 10, where R<sup>18</sup> is hydrogen.
- 12.4-[2-Chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoyl]-1-methyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole.
  - 13. An agriculturally useful salt of 4-[2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoyl]-1-methyl-5-hydroxy-1H-pyrazole.

14. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 4 or 6, where

35 X is S,  $NR^9$ , CO or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

or

Y is O, S,  $NR^{12}$  or CO.

15. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 4 or 6 or 14, where  $\mathbb{R}^{18}$  is hydrogen.

45

40

16.	A 3-hete	ero	эсус	clyl-subs	sti	tute	d f	enzoyl	deı	civa	at:	ive	of	: th	ıe
	formula	I	as	claimed	in	any	of	claims	1	to	4	or	6	or	14,
	where														

5	R <sup>4</sup>	is halogen, cyano, nitro, C1-C4-alky1,
		$C_1 - C_4 - alkoxy - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ ,
		$C_1 - C_4 - alkoxycarbonyl - C_1 - C_4 - alkyl$ ,
		$C_1-C_4$ -alkylthio- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkyl,
		$C_1-C_4$ -cyanoalkyl, $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkyl, $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,
10		$C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy- $C_2-C_4$ -alkoxy, $C_1-C_4$ -haloalkoxy,
		$C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylthio, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkylthio,
		$di(C_1-C_4-alky1)$ amino, $COR^6$ , phenyl or benzyl, it
		being possible for the two last-mentioned
		substituents to be partially or fully halogenated
15		and/or to have attached to them one to three of
		the following groups:
		nitro, cyano, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, $C_1$ - $C_4$ -haloalkyl,
		C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -alkoxy or C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> -haloalkoxy;

20 R5 is hydrogen or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl;

or

25  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

30

45

or

R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>12</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> together form a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkanediyl chain which can be mono- to tetrasubstituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl and/or which can be interrupted by oxygen or by a nitrogen which is unsubstituted or substituted by  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl;

40  $R^{18}$  is  $C_1 - C_6 - alkyl$ .

17. A process for the preparation of 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I as claimed in claim 1, which comprises acylating the pyrazole of the formula II where Z = H, where the variables R<sup>16</sup> and R<sup>18</sup> have the meanings given under claim 1,

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$
 $\mathbb{N} \setminus \mathbb{N}$ 

OH

 $\mathbb{R}^{16}$ 

II (where  $\mathbb{Z} = \mathbb{H}$ )

with an activated carboxylic acid III $\alpha$  or with a carboxylic acid III $\beta$ ,

where the variables  $R^1$  to  $R^5$ , X and Y have the meanings given under claim 1 and  $L^1$  is a nucleophilically displaceable leaving group, subjecting the acylation product to a rearrangement reaction in the presence or absence of a catalyst to give the compounds I (where Z = H) and, if desired, to prepare 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives of the formula I where Z =  $SO_2R^{17}$ , reacting the product with a compound of the formula V,

$$L^2$$
 SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>17</sup> V

where  $R^{17}$  has the meaning given under claim 1 and  $L^2$  is a nucleophilically displaceable leaving group.

18. A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid derivative of the formula III,

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
\mathbf{171} \\
0 & \mathbb{R}^1 & \mathbb{N} & \mathbb{R}^4 \\
\mathbb{R}^5 & \mathbb{R}^5
\end{array}$$
III

15

5

where R<sup>19</sup> is hydroxyl or a radical which can be removed by hydrolysis and variables R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, X and Y have the meanings given under the claims 1 to 16, with the exception of methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)-4-methylsulfonyl-benzoate, methyl 2-chloro-3-(4,5-dihydrooxazol-2-yl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzoate and methyl 2,4-dichloro-3-(5-methylcarbonyloxy-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl)benzoate.

- 19.A 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoic acid derivative of the formula III as claimed in claim 18 where the variables  $R^1$  to  $R^5$ , X and Y have the meanings given under claims 2 to 16.
- 20. A 3-heterocycly1-substituted benzoic acid derivative of the formula III as claimed in either of claims 18 or 19, where

 $R^{19}$  is halogen, hydroxyl or  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy.

- 30 21. A composition comprising a herbicidally active amount of at least one 3-heterocycly1-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I or of an agriculturally useful salt of I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 16, and auxiliaries conventionally used for the formulation of crop protection products.
- 22. A process for the preparation of a composition as claimed in claim 21, which comprises mixing a herbicidally active amount of at least one 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I or of an agriculturally useful salt of I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 16 and auxiliaries conventionally used for the formulation of crop protection products.
- 23. A method of controlling undesirable vegetation, which comprises allowing a herbicidally active amount of at least one 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the

formula I or of an agriculturally useful salt of I as claimed in any of claims 1 to 16 to act on plants, their environment and/or on seeds.

<sup>5</sup> 24. The use of a 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivative of the formula I or an agriculturally useful salt thereof as claimed in any of claims 1 to 16 as herbicide.

3-Heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives

5 Abstract

Benzoyl derivatives of the formula I

10

15

where the variables have the following meanings:

R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> are hydrogen, nitro, halogen, cyano, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, alkylthio, haloalkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, haloalkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylsulfonyl;

R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, halogen or alkyl;

R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> are hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, dialkylamino, phenyl or carbonyl, it being possible for the 6 last-mentioned radicals to be substituted;

X is O, S,  $NR^9$ , CO or  $CR^{10}R^{11}$ ;

35 Y is O, S,  $NR^{12}$ , CO or  $CR^{13}R^{14}$ ;

R<sup>15</sup> is pyrazole which is unsubstituted or substituted, linked in the 4-position and has attached to it in the 5-position a hydroxyl or sulfonyloxy radical;

and the agriculturally useful salts thereof; processes and intermediates for the preparation of the 3-heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives; compositions comprising them; and the use of these derivatives or compositions comprising them for controlling undesirable plants.

**-**---.

# Declaration, Power of Attorney

Page 1 of 6

O. Z. 0050/47679

We (I), the undersigned inventor(s), hereby declare(s) that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name,

We (I) believe that we are (I am) the original, first, and joint (sole) inventor(s) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled

3-Heterocyclyl-substituted benzoyl derivatives

he	specification of	wmen

U	is attached h	nereto.	
[]	was filed on		as
	Application	Serial No.	
	and amende	ed on	·
[x]	was filed as	PCT international application	
	Number	PCT/EP 98/00069	
	on	08/01/1998	
	and was an	nended under PCT Article 19	
	on		(if applicable).

We (I) hereby state that we (I) have reviewed and understand the contents of the above—identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

We (I) acknowledge the duty to disclose information known to be material to the patentability of this application as defined in Section 1.56 of Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations.

We (I) hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)—(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or § 365(a) of any PCT International application which designated at least one country other than the United States, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or PCT International application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Prior Foreign Application(s)

Application No.	Country	Day/Month/Year	Priority Claimed
19701446.1	Federal Republic of Germany	17th January 1997	[x] Yes [] No

O. Z. 0050/47679

(Application	n Number)	(Filing Date)
(Application	n Number)	(Filing Date)
International application designa of this application is not disclose first personal of 35 U.S. C. 8 112	ting the United States, listed below and in the prior United States or PCT Int  Lacknowledge the duty to disclose inf	nited States application(s), or § 365(c) of any PCT and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claim ternational application in the manner provided by the formation which is material to patentability as defined as in complication and the patiental or PCT International
filing date of this application.	variable between the firming date of the p	prior application and the national or PCT Internationa
	Filing Date	Status (pending, patented, abandoned)
filing date of this application.		Status (pending, patented,
filing date of this application.		Status (pending, patented,

And we (I) hereby appoint **Messrs. HERBERT. B. KEIL**, Registration Number 18,967; and **RUSSEL E. WEINKAUF**, Registration Number 18,495; the address of both being Messrs, Keil & Weinkauf, 1101 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036 (telephone 202–659–0100), our attorneys, with full power of substitution and revocation, to prosecute this application, to make alterations and amendments therein, to sign the drawings, to receive the patent, and to transact all business in the Patent Office connected therewith.

We (I) declare that all statements made herein of our (my) own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

1-01	<i>Wolfgang von Devn</i> NAME OF FIRST OR SOLE INVENTOR
	Signature of Inventor
	Date January 30, 1998
20 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	Regina Luise Hill  NAME OF SECOND JOINT INVENTOR  Regina Luise Hill  Regina Luise Hill  Signature of Inventor  Date
	January 30, 1998  **Uwe Kardorff**  NAME OF THIRD JOINT INVENTOR  **Signature of Inventor**
	Date January 30, 1998

Residence: Ziegelofenweg 40 67346 Speyer / Federal Republic of Germany Citizen of: Germany Post Office Address: same as residence Residence: D 3.4 68159 Mannheim Federal Republic of Germany Citizen of: Germany Post Office Address: same as residence

Residence: An der Bleiche 24 67435 Neustadt (1) Federal Republic of Germany

Germany Post Office Address: same as residence

Citizen of:

NAME OF FOURTH JOINT INVENTOR

Signature of Inventor

Date January 30, 1998

Federal Republic of Germany Citizen of: Germany

Residence: Falkenstr.6a

67373 Dudenhofen (DE

Post Office Address: same as residence

O. Z. 0050/47679

<i>5</i> 0	Stefan Engel NAME OF FIFTH JOINT INVENTOR  Signature of Inventor  Date January 30, 1998	Residence: Friedrich-Ebert-Str.13 65510 Idstein DEX Federal Republic of Germany  Citizen of: Germany Post Office Address: same as residence
	Guido Mayer  NAME OF SIXTH JOINT INVENTOR  And As Mayer  Signature of Inventor  Date  January 30, 1998	Residence: Gutleuthausstr. 8 67433 Neustadt FX Federal Republic of Germany Citizen of: Germany Post Office Address: same as residence
	Matthias Witschel NAME OF SEVENTH JOINT INVENTOR  Affice Cobbe of Signature of Inventor  Date  January 30, 1998	Residence: Wittelsbachstr. 81 67061 Ludwigshafen Federal Republic of Germany  Citizen of: Germany  Post Office Address: same as residence
Z-0 <u>0</u>	Michael Rack  NAME OF EIGTH JOINT INVENTOR   Willal Pack  Signature of Inventor  Date  January 30, 1998	Residence: Sandwingert 67 69123 Heidelberg Federal Republic of Germany  Citizen of: Germany  Post Office Address: same as residence

			O. Z. 0050/47679
/ -	Norbert Götz  NAME OF NINTH JOINT INVENTOR  Worker  Signature of Inventor  Date  January 30, 1998	Residence: Schöfferstr.25 67547 Worms DEX Federal Republic of Germany Citizen of: Germany Post Office Address: same as residence	
J-00-	Joachim Gebhardt  NAME OF TENTH JOINT INVENTOR  Jaulin Glandt  Signature of Inventor  Date January 30, 1998	Residence: Pegauer Str. 51 67157 Wachenheim Federal Republic of Germany Citizen of: Germany Post Office Address: same as residence	
The state of the s	NAME OF ELEVENTH JOINT INVENTOR  Signature of Inventor  Date	Residence: Mandelring 74 67433 Neustadt Federal Republic of Germany Citizen of: Germany Post Office Address: same as residence	
124	January 30, 1998  Helmut Walter  NAME OF TWELFTH JOINT INVENTOR  Signature of Inventor	Residence: Grünstadter Str. 82 67283 Obrigheim Federal Republic of Germany Citizen of: Germany Post Office Address: same as residence	
	Date January 30, 1998		

O. Z. 0050/47679

NAME OF THIRTEENTH JOINT INVENTOR

Signature of Inventor

Date

January 30, 1998

Residence: Mausbergweg 58

Federal Republic of Germany

Germany Post Office Address: same as residence

67346 Spever (

Citizen of:

Residence: Gunterstr. 28 67069 Ludwigshafen

Federal Republic of Germany

Citizen of: Germany

Post Office Address: same as residence

Martina Otten

NAME OF FOURTEENTH JOINT INVENTOR

Signature of Inventor

 $^{\mathrm{Date}}$  January 30, 1998

Joachim Rheinheimer

NAME OF FIFTEENTH JOINT INVENTOR

Signature of Inventor

January 30, 1998

Residence: Merziger Str. 24 67063 Ludwigshafen

Federal Republic of Germany

Germany Citizen of:

Post Office Address: same as residence

## United States Patent & Trademark Office

Office of Initial Patent Examination -- Scanning Division



application deficience	eies were found	during scanning:	
□ Page(s)	of		were not present
for scanning.		(Document title)	
□ Page(s)	of		were not present
for scanning.		(Document title)	
No Drawing	<b>5</b>		

Scanned copy is best available.